

The Accountability Report 2018/19

Contents

INTRODUCTION TO THE ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT	. 1
PART A: THE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT	. 3
THE DIRECTORS REPORT	. 4
STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTABLE OFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES	. 8
STATEMENT OF DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES IN RESPECT OF THE ACCOUNTS	. 9
ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT	10
PART B: REMUNERATION AND STAFF REPORT	56
PART C: NATIONAL ASSEMBLY FOR WALES ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT REPORT	74

INTRODUCTION TO THE ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT

The requirements of the Accountability Report are based on the matters required to be dealt with in a Directors' Report, as set out in Chapter 5 of Part 15 of the Companies Act 2006 and Schedule 7 of SI 2008 No 410, and in a Remuneration Report, as set out in Chapter 6 of the Companies Act 2006 and Schedule 8 of SI 2008 No 410. As not all requirements of the Company's Act apply to NHS bodies, the structure adopted is as described in the Treasury's Government Financial Reporting Manual (FReM) and set out in the 2018-19 Manual for Accounts for NHS Wales, issued by the Welsh Government.

The Accountability Report is required to have three sections:

- Corporate Governance Report
- Remuneration and Staff Report
- National Assembly for Wales Accountability and Audit Report

An overview of the content of each of these three sections is provided below.

THE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

This section of the Accountability Report provides an overview of the governance arrangements and structures that were in place across the Cardiff & Vale University Health Board (the UHB) during 2018-19. It also explains how these governance arrangements supported the achievement of the UHB's vision, and strategic objectives.

The Director of Corporate Governance and her team have compiled the report the main document being the <u>Annual Governance Statement</u>. This section of the report has been informed by a review of the work taken forward by the Board and its Committees over the last 12 months and has had input from the Chief Executive, as Accountable Officer, Board Members and the Audit and Assurance Committee.

In line with requirements set out in the Companies Act 2006, the Corporate Governance report includes:

- The Directors Report
- A Statement of Accountable Officers Responsibilities
- A Statement of Directors' Responsibilities in Respect of the Accounts
- The Annual Governance Statement

REMUNERATION AND STAFF REPORT

The Remuneration Report contains information about senior manager's remuneration. The definition of "Senior Managers" for these purposes is: "those persons in senior positions having authority or responsibility for directing or controlling the major activities of the NHS body. This means those who influence the decisions of the entity as a whole rather than the decisions of individual directorates or departments.'

NATIONAL ASSEMBLY FOR WALES ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT REPORT

This report contains a range of disclosures on the regularity of expenditure, fees and charges, compliance with the cost allocation and charging requirements set out in HM Treasury guidance, material remote contingent liabilities, long-term expenditure trends, and the audit certificate and report.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

This section of the Accountability Report provides an overview of the governance arrangements and structures that were in place across the Cardiff & Vale University Health Board during 2018-19. It includes:

- Director's Report
- A Statement of Accountable Officer Responsibilities
- A Statement of Directors' Responsibilities in Respect of the Accounts

THE DIRECTORS' REPORT

THE COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD AND MEMBERSHIP

Part 2 of The Local Health Boards (Constitution, Membership and Procedures) (Wales) Regulations 2009 sets out the required membership of the Boards of Local Health Boards, the appointment and eligibility requirements of members, the term of office of non-officer members and associate members. In line with these Regulations the Board of Cardiff & Vale University Health (the UHB) comprises 26 members including:

- a chair
- a vice-chair
- officer members
- non-officer members

The UHB has 11 Independent Members, all of whom are appointed by the Minister for Health and Social Services.

The Board provides leadership and direction to the organisation and is responsible for governance, scrutiny and public accountability, ensuring that its work is open and transparent by holding its meetings in public. The members of the Board are collectively known as "the Board" or "Board members"; the officer and non-officer members (which includes the Chair) are referred to as Executive Directors and Independent Members respectively. All Independent and Executive Members have full voting rights.

In addition, to officer and non-officer members Welsh Ministers may appoint up to three associate members. Associate members have no voting rights.

Before an individual may be appointed as a member or associate member they must meet the relevant eligibility requirements, set out in Schedule 2 of The Local Health Boards (Constitution, Membership and Procedures) (Wales) Regulation 2009, and continue to fulfil the relevant requirements throughout the time that they hold office.

The Regulations can be accessed via the following link: NHS Wales Governance e-Manual | Regulations (Constitution, Membership and Procedures)

VOTING MEMBERS OF THE BOARD DURING 2018-19

During 2018-19, the following individuals were full voting members of the Board of the UHB:

Figure 1: Voting Members of the Board

Name	Role	Dates
Independent Members		

Maria Battle	Chair	Full year
Charles Janczewski	Vice Chair	Full year
John Antoniazzi	Independent Member (Capital)	Full year
Gary Baxter	Independent Member (University)	Full Year
Eileen Brandreth	Independent Member (ICT)	Full year
Susan Elsmore	Independent Member (Local Authority)	Full year
Akmal Hanuk	Independent Member (Community)	Full year
Michael Imperato	Independent Member (Legal)	Full year
Sara Moseley	Independent Member (Third Sector)	Full year
John Union	Independent Member (Finance)	Full year
Dawn Ward	Independent Member (Trade Union Side)	Full year
Executive Directors		
Len Richards	Chief Executive Officer	Full year
Ruth Walker	Executive Nurse Director	Full year
Graham Shortland	Medical Director	Full year
Robert Chadwick	Chadwick Executive Director of Finance per returns initially	
Abigail Harris	Executive Director of Full year Planning	
Fiona Jenkins	Executive Director of Therapies and Health	Full Year

	Science	
Fiona Kinghorn	Executive Director of Public Health	From 1 October 2018
Steve Curry	Executive Director of Primary and Community Care, and Mental Health	Full Year
Martin Driscoll	Executive Director of Workforce and Organisational Development	Full Year
Sharon Hopkins	Executive Director of Public Health	Until 1 October 2018

NON-VOTING MEMBERS OF THE BOARD DURING 2018-19

During 2018-19 the following individuals were Associate Members of the Board:

Figure 2: Associate Members of the Board

Sharon Hopkins	Director of Transformation and Informatics/Deputy Chief Executive Officer	From 1 October 2018
Nicola Foreman	Director of Corporate Governance/Board Secretary	From 23 July 2018
Richard Thomas	Chair, Stakeholder Reference Group	From 27 November 2018
Sue Bailey	Chair, Healthcare Professionals' Forum	Full Year
Lance Carver	Director of Social Services, Vale of Glamorgan Council	Full Year
Paula Martyn	Chair, Stakeholder Reference Group	To 26 November 2018

While Associate Members take part in public Board meetings, they do not hold any voting rights:

Further details in relation to role and composition of the Board can be found at pages 10 to 22 of the <u>Annual Governance Statement</u>. In addition, short biographies of all our Board members can be found on our website at: <u>Board Members</u>

The <u>Annual Governance Statement</u> also contains further information in respect of Board and Committee Activity.

DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

Details of company directorships and other significant interests held by members of the Board which may conflict with their responsibilities are maintained and updated on a regular basis. A Register of Interests is available and can be accessed by clicking on the link, or a hard copy can be obtained from the Director of Corporate Governance on request.

PERSONAL DATA RELATED INCIDENTS

Information on personal data related incidents formally reported to the Information Commissioner's office and "serious untoward incidents" involving data loss or confidentiality breaches are detailed on page 39 to 40 of the Annual Governance Statement.

ENVIRONMENTAL, SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY ISSUES

The Board is aware of the potential impact that the operation of the UHB has on the environment and it is committed to wherever possible:

- ensuring compliance with all relevant legislation and Welsh Government Directives
- working in a manner that protects the environment for future generations by ensuring that long term and short-term environmental issues are considered
- preventing pollution and reducing potential environmental impact

The Board's <u>Sustainability Report</u>, which forms a key part of the Performance Report section of the Annual Report provides greater detail in relation to the environmental, social and community issues facing the UHB.

STATEMENT OF PUBLIC SECTOR INFORMATION HOLDERS

As the Accountable Officer of the Cardiff & Vale University Health Board, and in line with the disclosure requirements set out by the Welsh Government and HM Treasury, I confirm that the UHB has complied with the cost allocation and charging requirements set out in HM Treasury guidance during the year.

Signed by: Date: 30 May 2019

Len Richards
Chief Executive Officer

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTABLE OFFFICER RESPONSIBILITIES 2018-19



STATEMENT OF MY CHIEF EXECUTIVE RESPONSIBILITIES AS ACCOUNTABLE OFFICER OF THE CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD

The Welsh Ministers have directed that I, as the Chief Executive, should be the Accountable Officer of Cardiff & Vale University Health Board.

The relevant responsibilities of Accountable Officers, including their responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable, and for the keeping of proper records, are set out in the Accountable Officer' Memorandum issues by the Welsh Government.

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I have properly discharged the responsibilities set out in my letter of appointment as the Accountable Officer.

I also confirm that:

- As far as I am aware, there is no relevant audit information of which Cardiff & Vale University Health Board's auditors are unaware. I have taken all the steps that I ought to have taken to make myself aware of any relevant audit information and to establish that Cardiff & Vale University Health Board's auditors are aware of that information
- Cardiff & Vale University Health Board's Annual Report and Accounts as a whole is fair, balanced and understandable. I take personal responsibility for the Annual Report and the judgments required for determining that it is fair, balanced and understandable.

Signed by: Date: 30 May 2019

Len Richards Chief Executive Officer

STATEMENT OF DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITIES IN RESPECT OF THE ACCOUNTS FOR 2018-19

The Directors of Cardiff & Vale University Health Board are required under the National Health Service Act (Wales) 2006 to prepare accounts for each financial year

The Welsh Ministers, with the approval of the Treasury, direct that these accounts give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the UHB and of the income and expenditure of the UHB for that period.

In preparing those accounts, the directors are required to:

- apply on a consistent basis accounting principles laid down by the Welsh Ministers with the approval of the Treasury;
- make judgements and estimates which are responsible and prudent; and
- state whether applicable accounting standards have been followed, subject to any material departures disclosed and explained in the account

On behalf of the directors of Cardiff & Vale University Health Board we confirm:

- that we have complied with the above requirements in preparing the 2018-19 account
- that we are clear of their responsibilities in relation to keeping proper accounting records which disclose with reasonable accuracy at any time the financial position of the authority and to enable them to ensure that the accounts comply with requirements outlined in the above mentioned direction by the Welsh Ministers.

By Order of the Board

Signed by:		Date : 30 May 2019
	Len Richards	
	Chief Executive Officer	

Signed by: Date: 30 May 2019

Maria Battle Chair

Signed by: Date: 30 May 2019

Robert Chadwick
Executive Director of Finance

ANNUAL GOVERNANCE STATEMENT

This Annual Governance Statement details the arrangements that were in place to manage and control resources during the financial year 2018-19. It also sets out the governance arrangements in place to ensure probity, mitigate risks and maintain appropriate controls to govern corporate and clinical situations

SCOPE OF RESPONSIBILITY

The Board of the Cardiff & Vale University Health Board (the UHB) is accountable for good governance, risk management and internal control. As the Chief Executive and Accountable Officer of the UHB I have clearly defined responsibilities as set out in the Accountable Officer Memorandum and my letter of appointment. These responsibilities relate to maintaining appropriate governance structures and procedures, as well as a sound system of internal control that supports the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives, whilst safeguarding the public funds and the organisation's assets for which I am personally responsible. These duties are carried out in accordance with the responsibilities assigned by the Accountable Officer of NHS Wales.

I am held to account for my performance by the Chair of the UHB and the Chief Executive and Accounting Officer for the NHS in Wales. I have formal performance meetings with both the Chair and the Chief Executive of NHS Wales. Further, the Executive Team of the UHB meet with the senior leaders of the Department of Health and Social Services on a regular basis.

I am required to assure myself, and therefore the Board, that the organisation's executive management arrangements are fit for purpose and enable effective leadership. The following statement demonstrates the mechanisms and methods used to enable me to gain that assurance.

This Annual Governance Statement details the arrangements that I put in place during 2018-19 to discharge my responsibilities as the Chief Executive Officer of the UHB to manage and control the UHB's resources. It also sets out the governance arrangements that were in place to ensure probity, and that strategic and delivery plans are in place, risks mitigated and assured and we have the appropriate controls to govern corporate and clinical situations.

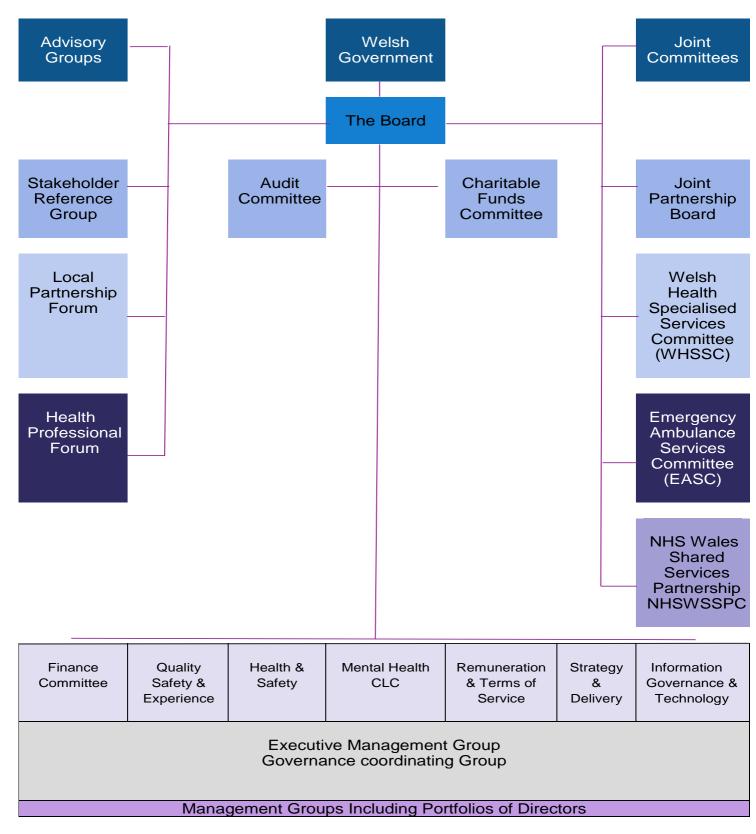
OUR GOVERNANCE AND ASSURANCE FRAMEWORKS

The UHB is one of the largest NHS organisations in the UK. It employs approximately 14,500 staff and spends around £1.4 billion every year on providing health and wellbeing services to a population of around 490,000 residing in Cardiff and the Vale of Glamorgan. It also serves a wider population across South and Mid Wales for a range of specialties. The UHB is a teaching health board with close links to the university sector, and together we are training the next generation of healthcare professionals.

The UHB has a clear purpose from which its strategic aims and objectives have been developed. Our vision is to 'Care for People, Keep People Well'. The Board is accountable for setting the organisation's strategic direction, ensuring that effective governance and risk management arrangements are in place and holding Executive Directors to account for the effective delivery of its Annual Plan.

Figure 3 that follows, provides an overview of the governance framework that was in operation during 2018-19.

Figure 3: The UHB's Governance Framework



THE BOARD

The Board has been constituted to comply with the Local Health Board (Constitution, Membership and Procedures) (Wales) Regulations 2009. The Board functions as a corporate decision-making body, Executive Directors and Independent Members being full and equal members and sharing corporate responsibility for all the decisions of the Board. Details of those who sit on the Board are published on our website at: Board Members. Further information is also provided in the Directors Report.

The Board is at the top of the UHB's governance and assurance systems. Its principal role is to exercise effective leadership, provide strategic direction and control. The Board is accountable for governance and internal control in the organisation, and I, as the Chief Executive and Accountable Officer, am responsible for maintaining appropriate governance structures and procedures. In summary, the Board:

- Sets the strategic direction of the organisation within the overall policies and priorities of the Welsh Government and the NHS in Wales
- Establishes and maintains high standards of corporate governance
- Ensures the delivery of the aims and objectives of the organisation through effective challenge and scrutiny of performance across all areas of responsibility
- Monitors progress against the delivery of strategic and annual objectives
- Ensures effective financial stewardship by effective administration and economic use of resources

The UHB Board consists of 26 members including the Chair, Vice Chair and Chief Executive. The Board has 11 Independent Members and 4 Associate Members, three of whom are appointed by the Minister for Health and Social Services.

In addition to responsibilities and accountabilities set out in terms and conditions of appointment, Board members also fulfil a number of Champion roles where they act as ambassadors for these matters.

STANDING ORDERS AND SCHEME OF RESERVATION AND DELEGATION

The UHB's governance and assurance arrangements have been aligned to the requirements set out in the Welsh Government's Governance e-manual and the Citizen-centered Governance Principles. Care has been taken to ensure that governance arrangements also reflect the requirements set out in HM Treasury's 'Corporate Governance in Central Government Departments: Code of Good Practice 2011'.

The Board has approved Standing Orders for the regulation of proceedings and business. They are designed to translate the statutory requirements set out in the Local Health Board (Constitution, Membership and Procedures) (Wales) Regulations 2009 into day to day operating practice. Together with the adoption of a scheme of matters reserved for the Board, a detailed scheme of delegation to officers and Standing Financial Instructions, they provide the regulatory framework for the business conduct of the UHB and define "its ways of working". The Standing Orders in place during 2018-19 were adopted by the Board in 2015, they are available on the Policies, Procedures and Guidelines page of our website.

Standing Orders and the Scheme of Reservation and Delegation are supported by a suite of corporate policies, and together with the Standards of Behaviour Framework, Risk Management Policy and Performance Management Framework make up the UHB's Governance Framework.

In 2018-19, a review of these arrangements was started to ensure that they support the implementation of the 'UHB's Integrated Medium Term Plan and aligned strategic objectives; an update on progress is provided in the pages that follow.

The Board, subject to any directions that may be made by the Welsh Ministers, is required to make appropriate arrangements for certain functions to be carried out on its behalf so that the day to day business of the UHB may be carried out effectively, and in a manner that secures the achievement of the its aims and objectives. To fulfil this requirement, in alignment with the review of Standing Orders and Committee terms of reference, a detailed review of the Board's Scheme of Reservation and Delegation of Powers was also started. The document, will go to the Board for approval in July 2019. As recommended by Wales Audit Office in its Structured Assessment Report for 2018, going forward the UHB's Standing Orders will be reviewed annually.

COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

Section 2 of the UHB's Standing Orders provides that "The Board may and, where directed by the Welsh Government must, appoint Committees of the Health Board either to undertake specific functions on the Board's behalf or to provide advice and assurance to the Board in the exercise of its functions." In line with these requirements the Board has established a standing Committee structure, which it has determined best meets the needs of the UHB, while taking account of any regulatory or Welsh Government requirements. Each Committee is chaired by an Independent Member of the Board and is constituted to comply with The Welsh Government Good Practice Guide – Effective Board Committees.

During 2018, steps were taken to strengthen Board and committee working. At the February 2018 board development session, board members agreed the following improvement objectives for the Board:

- To concentrate more on the UHB's strategy and not operational matters; focusing more on the UHB's mission, 'Caring for People, Keeping People Well' and the 10 strategic objectives in Shaping our Future Wellbeing;
- To improve alignment between strategic objectives and key corporate risks;
- To receive higher levels of assurance and scrutiny;
- To reducing the volume of papers; and
- To avoid the duplication of papers and discussion between different Committees and/or the Board.

A number of changes have been made to support these objectives; these include:

- A review of Committee membership. The allocation of independent members to committees has been reviewed in an attempt to optimise their contribution by best utilising their individual skills, specialisms and interests.
- A revision of Board rules. These now support the desired changes in behaviour. For example: considering issues from a strategic perspective; challenging constructively; seeking clarification on papers beforehand; and taking a holistic view. Copies of the Board rules are displayed at Board meetings.
- The introduction of a new Board and committee cover report template. The updated version now encourages greater focus and clarity. Instructions to the Board and committee on the purpose of papers is simpler, either 'for assurance' or 'for decision'.

Other categories have been removed. The template limits the main report's length to no longer than two and a half pages.

Pre-submitted questions prior to Board meetings. To improve efficiency, independent members submit some questions to executive members before the Board meeting. These questions are devised at a meeting the Board chair holds with independent members a few days before Board meetings. This process does not stop members from asking questions at the meeting but gives officers a chance to prepare a definitive answer.

In its 2017 structured assessment the Wales Audit Office raised concerns about the balance of work between the Strategy and Engagement (S&E) and Resource and Delivery (R&D) Committees. After six months of operation the UHB reviewed these committees and replaced them with the Strategy and Delivery Committee, due to there being a lack of clarity over responsibilities and some duplication. The Strategy and Delivery (S&D) Committee met for the first time in March 2018 and it is working well. The Board's other committees remained the same during 2018.

During the final quarter of 2018-19, a full and considered review of each of the terms of reference of the Board's committees was undertaken (the need for this review was highlighted by the WAO in its 2018 Structured Assessment). This review highlighted areas where assurance and risk management arrangements required strengthening and consequently the terms of reference of a number of the Committees were updated. As a result the following Board Committees will be in place during 2019-20:

- Audit and Assurance Committee
- Charitable Funds Committee
- Finance Committee
- Health & Safety Committee
- Information Governance & Technology Committee
- Mental Health and CLC Committee
- Quality, Safety & Experience Committee
- Remuneration & Terms of Service Committee
- Strategy & Delivery Committee

All Committees reviewed their Terms of Reference and Work Plans in 2018-19. To support the Board's Committees worked together on behalf of the Board to ensure that work is planned cohesively and focusses on matters of greatest risk that would prevent the UHB from meeting our mission's aims and objectives.

Copies of Committee papers and minutes, a summary of each Committee's responsibilities and Terms of Reference are available on the UHB's website: The Board and its Committees. All action required by the Board and Committees are included on an Action Log, and at each meeting progress is monitored, these Action Logs are also published on the UHB's website.

The Chair of each Committee reports to the Board on the committees' activities. This contributes to the Board's assessment of risk, levels of assurance and scrutiny against the delivery of

objectives. Further, in line with Standing Orders, each committee has produced an annual report, for 2018-19, setting out a helpful summary of its work. These annual reports were considered in a public session of the Board and can be accessed at: Annual Reports

Figure 4: Roles and Responsibilities of Committees of the Board

Board

Audit

Charitable Funds

Health & Safety

Mental Health CLC

Corporate Governance Risk Management **Board Assurance** Framework Internal Audit **External Audit** Regulatory Compliance Post Payment Verification Single Tender Waivers **Probility Annual Accounting** Report **Accounting Policies Anti-Fraud Policies Audit Recommendations**

Charitable Funds Income & Expenditure Charitable Funds Applications Probity Regulatory Compliance Health and Safety Risks Fire Safety Health and Safety Incidents Mental Health Services
Delivery (patient
experience, quality &
safety)
Child and Adolescent
Mental Health Service
Delivery (patient
experience, quality &
safety)
Learning Disability
Services Delivery
Mental Health& Capacity
legislation

Finance

Budgetary & Financial Controls Financial & Savings

Capital Programme Capital Budgetary Controls

Plans

Capital & Estates
Expenditure & Business
Cases

Service Changes

Clinical Governance Clinical Effectiveness

Quality, Safety &

Experience

Patient Experience
Quality & Safety of
Services provided by
CAV

Health & care standards Putting things right Sharing of learning and best practice

Remuneration & Terms of Service

of Service for Chief
Executive, Executive
Directors and Senior
members of staff not
covered by agenda for
change
Objectives &
performance monitoring
of Executive Directors
Performance
Management System for
those positions
mentioned above, and its
application

Pay, terms & conditions

application
Approval of applications
under the voluntary

under the voluntary
Additional payments to
Consultants

Strategy & Delivery

Culture & values Workforce & Planning Recruitment & Retention Capability & skills mapping Equality, Diversity & Human Rights Employee health, safety & welfare Staff engagement Sickness absence Performance and development review Statutory and mandatory training Welsh language

Information, Governance & Technology

Information & Information Technology Strategies

IM&T Priorities

IM&T Implications arising from the IMTP & new developments

IM&T service provision

Information Governance legislation & policies

Data protection, confidentiality &privacy

Information security

Freedom of Information

Environmental Information regulations

Publication Scheme

Records Management

Data Quality & Integrity

General Data Protection

The Board and its Committees, meet in public throughout the year, and attendance is formally recorded within the minutes, detailing where apologies have been received and deputies have been nominated. The dates, agendas and minutes of all public meetings can be found on our website at: Board Meetings. The table at Appendix 1 sets out details of the Chair, Chief Executive, Executive Directors and Independent Members and confirms Board and Committee membership for 2018-19, meetings attended during the tenure of the individual and any Champion roles performed.

ITEMS CONSIDERED BY THE BOARD IN 2018-19

During the 2018-19 the Board held:

- Seven meetings in public (including one extraordinary meeting, held to discuss the establishment of a Major Trauma Network)
- One Annual General Meeting
- Six development sessions

All meetings of the Board held in 2018-19 were appropriately constituted with a quorum.

Board Assurance

The Board received regular updates on, and participated in, the further development and strengthening of assurance arrangements across the organisation. The UHB received a positive Wales Audit Office Structured Assessment Report for 2018 with regard to the ongoing improvements in risk management. Further details of the Structured Assessment findings are provided on page 49.

The UHB's Strategy

The Board, led the further development of the Cardiff & Vale Strategy and the alignment of its Integrated Medium Term Plan (IMTP) for 2019-22 to it; see pages 35 and 36 for further details. Aligned to this work was the approval (in May 2017) of the Cardiff & Vale Well-being Assessment and the UHB's Strategic Plan for Health Inequalities 2017-20.

As part of the development of the 2018-21 IMTP the Board developed its Well-being Objectives as required by the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act 2015. A summary of these is included in our IMTP for 2018-21, this can be found at: The Wellbeing of Future Generations Act

In addition, the Board:

- Approved the Annual Accounts for 2017-18;
- Approved the Resource Plans for 2018-19;
- Received feedback from service users and patients through patient stories;
- Approved and monitored the Discretionary Capital Programme.
- Received, considered and discussed financial performance and the related risks being managed by the UHB;
- Received regular reports on Patient Experience and feedback, ensuring where concerns are raised that these are escalated to the Board and, where necessary, result in the Board proactively activating agreed multiagency procedures and cooperate fully with partners.
- Routinely considered the Board's performance in relation to key national and local targets and agreed mitigating actions in response to improve performance where appropriate.
- Routinely received assurance reports from the Committees and Advisory Groups of the Board.

ITEMS CONSIDERED BY COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

During 2018-19, Board Committees considered and scrutinised a range of reports and issues relevant to the matters delegated to them by the Board. Reports considered by the committees included a range of internal audit reports, external audit reports and reports from other review and regulatory bodies, such as Healthcare Inspectorate Wales and the Cardiff & Vale Community Health Council.

As was the case in previous years, the Committees' consideration and analysis of such information has played a key role in my assessment of the effectiveness of internal controls, risk management arrangements and assurance mechanisms.

The Committees also considered and advised on areas of local and national strategic developments and new policy areas. Board Members are also involved in a range of other activities on behalf of the Board, such as Board development sessions (at least six a year), quality and safety 'walk-arounds' and a range of other internal and external meetings.

An overview of the key areas of focus for each of the Board committees is provided in the Annual Reports for these Committees which can be found at The Board and its Committees

Audit Committee

The <u>Audit Committee's Annual Report for 2018-19</u> provides the Board with a summary of the Committee's membership and the matters considered during the year. The Director of Corporate Governance provides a written report to each Audit Committee which:

Strengthens governance reporting to the Committee

- Escalates governance issues in an open and transparent manner
- Provides a forward plan for key governance issues and the Committee with an opportunity to influence these
- Ensures greater linkages and connectivity on governance issues between the Audit Committee and other Committees of the Board.

A key item that continued to be monitored by the UHB's Audit Committee in 2018-19 was the detailed action plan produced in response to the Wales Audit Office review of the UHB's contractual relationships with RKC Associates Ltd and its owner. In addition, in April 2018 the Public Accounts Committee (PAC) of the National Assembly for Wales received and discussed a report on progress with the implementation of the action plan. A closure report was submitted to the PAC in October 2018.

Internal Audit reviewed the progress made against the action plan and provided a finding of Substantial assurance. The UHB Board also received regular assurance reports regarding progress with the action plan.

Charitable Funds Committee

Cardiff and Vale Health Charity is the official charity supporting all the work of the UHB. The Charity was created on 3 June 1996 by Declaration of Trust and following reorganisations of health services, was amended by Supplementary Deed on 12 July 2001 and 2 December 2010. The UHB is the Corporate Trustee for the Charity.

The UHB delegates responsibility for the management of the funds to the Charitable Funds Committee. The aim of the Corporate Trustee (Trustee) is to raise and use charitable funds to provide the maximum benefit to the patients of the UHB and associated local health services in Cardiff and the Vale of Glamorgan, by supplementing and not substituting government funding of the core services of the NHS.

Each year the Charitable Fund Accounts are subject to external audit review by the Wales Audit Office and certified by the Charity Commission's deadline of 31 January of the following year. The 2017-18 statements were certified as giving a true and fair view with an unqualified opinion on 18 December 2018.

BOARD DEVELOPMENT

Every other month there is a Board development session timetabled between public board meetings. The 2018-19 Board development programme was designed to help the Board and its committees to focus on more strategic business. As a result during the year the Board took part in a number of development sessions as shown in Figure 5 on the following page.

Figure 5: Subjects discussed in Board Development Sessions

Month	Subjects Covered
April 2018	Strategy Development
	 Meeting efficiency
	 Performance Management Development
	 Values and Behaviours
	 Role of Internal Audit
June 2018	 Performance Data
	 Working efficiently
	 Risk Management
October 2018	 Additional Learning Needs and Educational Tribunal Act
	 Cardiff Child Friendly City Proposals
	 Nursing Act
December 2018	 Strategic Clinical Services Plan
	 IMTP Priorities
	 Single Cancer Pathway
	 Population Growth
February 2019	 Transformation
	 Prevention and Healthy Weight Strategic Action Plan
	 Wales Audit Office – Role and function of Audit Committees

THE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE CODE AND THE BOARD'S SELF ASSESSMENT OF ITS EFFECTIVENESS

The Corporate Governance Code currently relevant to NHS bodies is 'The Corporate governance code for central government departments'. This can be found at: Corporate governance code for central government departments - GOV.UK.

The UHB like other NHS Wales organisations is not required to comply with all elements of the Code, however the main principles of the Code stand as they are relevant to all public sector bodies.

The Corporate Governance Code is reflected within key policies and procedures. Further, within our system of internal control, there are a range of mechanisms in place which are designed to monitor our compliance with the code, these include:

- Self-assessment
- Internal and external audit
- Independent reviews

The Board is clear that it is complying with the main principles of the Code, and is conducting its business openly and in line with the Code, and that there were no departures from the Code as it applies to NHS bodies in Wales, with the following non-material exceptions:

- Section 3.10 3.11 Board appointments are typically made for a period of three-four years. These are Ministerial appointments which the Board itself is unable to influence apart from the personal encouragement of asking people from diverse backgrounds to apply.
- Section 4.1 The Board has a dedicated secretariat function.

During the latter part of the year the Board and its Committees undertook self-assessments of

their effectiveness and development needs. These are referenced in Committee annual reports <u>Annual Reports</u>.

The Director of Corporate Governance undertook a self-assessment using the *Well Led Framework for Governance and Leadership* developed by NHS Improvement to bring focus and rigour to the review. The framework has eight domains, high level questions and a body of 'good practice' outcomes and evidence base that organisations and reviewers can use to assess governance. The assessment was aligned to the Health and Care Standards for Governance, Leadership and Accountability, and enabled an assessment of the Board's competence and effectiveness across a range of areas. – See *Figure 6* below. This assessment will be considered by the Board at its development session scheduled for June 2019.

Figure 6: Outcome of Self-Assessment

1. Is there the leadership, capacity and capability to deliver high quality, sustainable care?	2. Is there a clear vision and credible strategy to delivery high quality, sustainable care to people and robust plans to deliver?	3. Is there a culture of high quality, sustainable care?
4. Are there clear responsibilities, roles and systems of accountability to support good governance and management	Are services well led?	5. Are there clear and effective processes for managing risks, issues and performance
6. Is appropriate and accurate information being effectively processed, challenged and acted on?	7. Are the people who use services, the public, staff and external partners engaged and involved to support high quality sustainable services	8. Are there robust systems and processes for learning, continuous improvement and innovation?

Rating	Definition	Evidence
Green	Meets or exceeds expectations	Many elements of good practice and no major omissions
	Dartially masts avacatations but confident in	
	Partially meets expectations, but confident in	Some elements of good practice, some minor
Yellow	management's capacity to deliver green	omissions and robust action plans to address
TCIIOW	performance within a reasonable timeframe	perceived gaps with proven track record of
		delivery
	Partially meets expectations, but with some	Some elements of good practice, has no major
Amber	concerns on capacity to deliver within a	omissions. Action plans to address perceived gaps
Allibei	reasonable timeframe	are in early stage of development with limited
		evidence of track record of delivery
	Does not meet expectations	Major omission in governance identified.
Red		Significant volume of action plans required with
Red		concerns regarding management's capacity to
		deliver

As highlighted earlier in this report, each Committee of the Board has also completed a self-assessment of its effectiveness. The outcomes of these assessment are being used to inform

the future development of the Governance Improvement Programme and a Board Development Programme for 2019-20.

ADVISORY GROUPS

The UHB has a statutory duty to "take account of representations made by persons who represent the interests of the community it serves". This is achieved in part by three Advisory Groups to the Board which are:

- The Stakeholder Reference Group (SRG);
- The Local Partnership Forum (LPF) and
- The Healthcare Professionals' Forum (HPF)

Stakeholder Reference Group (SRG): The Group is formed from a range of partner organisations from across the UHB's area and engages with and has involvement in the UHB's strategic direction, advises on service improvement proposals and provides feedback to the Board on the impact of its operations on the communities it serves.

The SRG's role is to provide independent advice on any aspect of UHB business. It facilitates full engagement and active debate amongst stakeholders from across the communities served by the UHB, with the aim of presenting a cohesive and balanced stakeholder perspective to inform the UHB's planning and decision making.

This may include:

- Early engagement and involvement in the determination of the UHB's overall strategic direction
- Provision of advice on specific service proposals prior to formal consultation
- Feedback on the impact of the UHB's operations on the communities it serves.

Significant issues upon which the SRG was engaged during 2018-19 were:

- Adult Thoracic Surgery
- Car parking
- Community Mental health Services
- The UHB's Transformation Programme
- Winter Planning
- GP Sustainability
- The UHB's Clinical Services Plan
- Brexit
- The Patent Knows Best Portal

Local Partnership Forum (LPF) The UHB and Staff side representatives have a strong working relationship and the Board recognises the importance of engaging with staff organisations on key issues facing the UHB.

The LPF is co-chaired by the Chair of Staff Representatives and the Executive Director of Workforce and Organisational Development. Members are Staff Representatives (including the

Independent Member for Trade Unions), the Executive team and Chief Executive, the Director of Corporate Governance, the Assistant Directors of Workforce and Organisational Development and the Head of Workforce Governance. The LPF meets six times a year.

The LPF is the formal mechanism for the UHB and Trade Union/Professional Organisation Representatives to work together to improve health services. Its purpose, as set out in the Terms of Reference, falls into four overarching themes: communicate, consider, consult and negotiate, and appraise.

The LPF met regularly during the year, providing the formal mechanism through which the UHB works together with Trade Unions and professional bodies to improve health services for the population it serves in the Cardiff & Vale area. In addition the UHB engages with its Medical Workforce through its Clinical Senate. The LPF is the forum where key stakeholders engage with each other to inform debate and seek to agree local priorities on workforce and health service issues. During the year, significant strategic issues were discussed and included:

- progress on implementation of the 2018-2021 IMTP and the development of the refreshed 2019-2022 IMTP;
- the NHS Staff Survey; and
- progress with implementation of service change,

Healthcare Professionals' Forum (HPF) The Forum comprises representatives from a range of clinical and healthcare professions within the UHB and across primary care practitioners and provides advice to the Board on all professional and clinical issues it considers appropriate.

During July 2018 the HPF met with the SRG to discuss

- Adult Thoracic Surgery
- The UHB's Transformation Programme
- Winter Planning

The HPF is currently reviewing its Terms of Reference and developing its work programme to inform its work over the coming year. Further Information in relation to the role and terms of reference of each Advisory Group can be found in the UHB's Standing Orders, these can be found at: <u>Standing Orders</u>.

JOINT COMMITTEES

The UHB is also a number of a number of joint committees, namely:

Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC) & Emergency Ambulance Services Committee (EASC)

The Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee and the Emergency Ambulance Services Committee are statutory joint committees of the seven local health boards. They were established under the Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (Wales) Directions 2009 (2009/35) and 2014 (2014/9 (w.9)) (the WHSSC Directions) and the Emergency Ambulance Services Committee (Wales) Directions 2014 (2014/8 (W.8)) (the EASC Directions).

The Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC), was established in April 2010. WHSSC is responsible for the joint planning and commissioning of over £500m of specialised and tertiary health care services on an all Wales basis.

The Emergency Ambulance Services Committee (EASC) was established in April 2014. The EASC is responsible for the joint planning and commissioning of circa £155m of emergency ambulance services, including Emergency Medical Retrieval & Transfer Service (EMRTS) on an all Wales basis and commissioning Non-Emergency Patient Transport Services (NEPTS).

NHS Wales Shared Services Partnership Committee

A NHS Wales Shared Services Partnership Committee (NWSSPC) has been established under Velindre NHS Trust which is responsible for exercising shared services functions including the management and provision of Shared Services to the NHS in Wales.

During 2018-19, as part of the UHB's governance arrangements the Board was provided with regular updates on the work of these joint committee's through the Chief Executive's report; a standing item on the Board agenda.

More information on the governance and hosting arrangements of these committees can be found in the UHB's Standing Orders.

CARDIFF & VALE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

The Public Service Board (PSB) is the statutory body established by the Well-being of Future Generations (Wales) Act which brings together the public bodies in Cardiff & Vale to meet the needs of Cardiff & Vale citizens present and future. The aim of the group is to improve the economic, social, environmental and cultural well-being of Cardiff & Vale. Working in accordance with the five ways of working, the Board has published its Well-being Assessment and Well-being Plan.

CARDIFF & VALE REGIONAL PARTNERSHIP BOARD

The Cardiff & Vale Regional Partnership Board (RPB) is the statutory legal body established in April 2016 by the Social Services and Well-being (SSWB) (Wales) Act. Its key role is to identify key areas of improvement for care and support services in Cardiff & Vale. The RPB has also been legally tasked with identifying integration opportunities between social care and health. This has been achieved through building on the years of joint working and through the development of the health and care strategy which has identified key priorities. The key opportunities for integrated working identified and the actions to be taken in support of them are outlined in the <u>Area Plan</u>.

REGIONAL COLLABORATION

The UHB is committed to working collaboratively with neighbouring organisations across Wales and England in the regions we commission to secure benefits for the population of Cardiff and the Vale.

South East Wales Regional Planning – Delivery Forum

In 2018-19, the Cabinet Secretary for Health and Social Services, following discussions with Health Board Chairs, wrote asking that they establish Regional Planning arrangements that address at pace some of the clinical service redesign options where solutions sit outside individual health board boundaries.

The Regional Planning and Delivery Forum was therefore established, which includes the Chief Executive NHS Wales and Chair and Chief Executive representation from Cwm Taf, Cardiff & Vale, Aneurin Bevan, Abertawe Bro Morgannwg, Cardiff & Vale, Velindre and WAST.

The UHB is fully engaged in this important forum. A brief summary of the work undertaken in 2018-19 and the plans to be taken forward into 2019-20 is provided in our IMTP for 2019-22.

THE PURPOSE OF THE SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROLS

The system of internal control operating across the UHB is designed to manage risk to a reasonable level rather than to eliminate all risk of failure to achieve policies, aims and objectives. It can therefore only provide reasonable and not absolute assurance of effectiveness. The system of internal control is based on an ongoing process designed to identify and prioritise the risks to the achievement of policies, aims and objectives of the UHB, to evaluate the likelihood of those risks being realised and to manage them efficiently, effectively and economically.

I can confirm that a system of internal control was in place across the UHB for the year ended 31 March 2019 and up to the date of approval of the annual report and accounts.

EXECUTIVE PORTFOLIOS

During 2018-19, with the agreement of the Board I made one key change to the Executive Team Dr. Sharon Hopkins stepped down from her role as Executive Director for Public Health to take on the role of Director of Transformation and Informatics and lead on the major transformation agenda that we have signed up to as a Board. The Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee has agreed to Dr. Hopkins retaining the role of Deputy Chief Executive and she will deputise for me when required.

During the coming year I will review the portfolios of all Executive Directors to ensure the appropriate alignment of accountabilities and authority within each Directorate and Director portfolio, and to also ensure that sufficient capacity is available to support the UHB's transformation agenda.

CAPACITY TO HANDLE RISK AND KEY ASPECTS OF THE CONTROL FRAMEWORK

Responsibility for making sure that risks are properly managed rests with the Board. As Accountable Officer, I have overall responsibility for risk management and report to the Board on the effectiveness of risk management across the UHB. My advice to the Board is informed by Executive Officers, feedback received from Board Committees; in particular the Audit Committee and the Quality, Safety and Experience Committee.

The Board has a Risk Management Policy and supporting Risk Assessment and Risk Register Procedure. Each Clinical Board and Corporate Department has responsibility for maintaining a comprehensive risk register and lead Executive Directors for highlighting the most significant risks for inclusion in the Corporate Risk Register. Risk Assessments are undertaken based on a 5 x 5 scoring matrix i.e. the impact of the risk multiplied by the likelihood of it happening.

Management Executive meetings present an opportunity for executive directors to consider, evaluate and address risk and actively engage with and report to the Board and its committees on the UHB's risk profile.

The UHB's lead for risk is the Director of Corporate Governance, who is responsible for establishing the policy framework and systems and processes that are needed for the management of risks within the UHB. Depending on the nature of risk, other Directors will take the lead, for example, patient safety risks fall within the responsibility of the Medical Director, Director of Nursing, and Director of Therapies and Health Science.

RISK MANAGEMENT AND ASSURANCE

Robust risk management and assurance arrangements are seen by the Board as being essential to good management and the aim is to ensure they are integral to the UHB's culture. Risk and assurance are increasingly important elements of the UHB's planning, budget setting and performance processes.

As reported by the Wales Audit Office in its 2018 Structured Assessment delays in revising the corporate risk assurance framework has meant that until the latter part of 2018-19 the Board had insufficient oversight of strategic risks. I am pleased to report that the Board's newly appointed Director of Corporate Governance is making progress with the development of a Board Assurance Framework (BAF). This replaces the UHB's Corporate Risk and Assurance Framework (CRAF), which combined the corporate risk register and Board Assurance Framework (BAF).

The Board received the first draft of the BAF when it met in November 2018. The BAF lists the UHB's strategic objectives and sets out the:

- principal risks that threaten the achievement of objectives;
- controls in place to manage/mitigate the principal risks;
- assurances on the controls in place;
- gaps in control;
- gaps in assurance; and
- actions to address the gaps in control and assurance to enable delivery of objectives.

Compared to the CRAF, which listed over 90 risks, the draft BAF is clearer and more focused. It is easier for the Board and its committees to review and each risk has an assigned executive lead and committee.

Key Risks and Embedding Robust Risk Management

Embedding effective risk management remains a key priority for the Board as it is integral to enabling the delivery of our objectives, both strategic and operational, and most importantly to the delivery of safe, high quality services. A number of steps have been taken to strengthen risk management across the organisation; with the BAF sets out the strategic risks to achieving the UHB's strategic objectives; and a corporate risk register, setting out the top organisational risks, is being developed to compliment it. The following six risks are identified in the BAF as posing the greatest risk to the delivery of the UHB's strategic objectives:

- workforce:
- financial sustainability;
- sustainable primary and community care;

- safety and regulatory compliance;
- sustainable culture change; and
- capital assets (including estates, IT and medical equipment).

The UHB has not updated its risk management policy since 2013, and this is a key priority for the year ahead together with a review of its operational risk management arrangements. A review of risk management arrangements started in late 2017. To date, the UHB has designed a new risk register template, a guide for identifying risks and an explanation of how the risk register works. The Board received the draft risk management guide in January 2018.

The Corporate Governance Team will work with Clinical Boards and services to review their risks and to develop a UHB wide approach to risk management. Currently, the UHB has a paper-based risk management system but given the size of the organization an IT based solution is urgently needed. A revised Risk Management Framework will be developed during 2019-20, this will set out the UHB's processes and mechanisms for the identification, assessment and escalation of risks. It will be developed to create a robust risk management culture across the UHB by setting out the approach and mechanisms by which the UHB will:

- make sure that the principles, processes and procedures for best practice risk management are consistent across the UHB and fit for purpose;
- ensure risks are identified and managed through a robust organisational Assurance Framework and accompanying Corporate and Directorate Risk Registers
- embed risk management and established local risk reporting procedures to ensure an effective integrated management process across the UHB's activities;
- ensure strategic and operational decisions are informed by an understanding of risks and their likely impact;
- ensure risks to the delivery of the UHB's strategic objectives are eliminated, transferred or proactively managed;
- manage the clinical and non-clinical risks facing the UHB in a co-ordinated way; and
- keep the Board and its Committees suitably informed of significant risks facing the UHB and associated plans to treat the risk.

The Risk Management Framework will set out a multi-layered reporting process, which will comprise the Board Assurance Framework and Corporate Risk Register, Clinical Board Risk Registers, Directorate Risk Registers and Project Risk Registers. It will be developed to help build and sustain an organisational culture that encourages appropriate risk taking, effective performance management and organisational learning in order to continuously improve the quality of the services provided and commissioned.

The Risk Management Framework will set out the ways in which risks will be identified and assessed. It will be underpinned by a number of policies which relate to risk assessment including incident reporting, information governance, training, health and safety, violence and aggression, complaints, infection control, whistle blowing, human resources, consent, manual handling and security.

The Board will be involved in the continual development of the Assurance Framework and Corporate Risk Register, and these will be formally reviewed at meetings of the Board during

2018-19.

RISK APPETITE

HM Treasury (2006) define risk appetite as:

'The amount of risk that an organisation is prepared to accept, tolerate, or be exposed to at any point in time'.

In April 2019, the Board held a Board Development Session to consider and develop its Risk Appetite Statement. This sets out the Board's strategic approach to risk-taking by defining its risk appetite thresholds. It is a 'live' document that will be regularly reviewed and modified, so that any changes to the organisation's strategies, objectives or its capacity to manage risk are properly reflected.

In developing the Risk Appetite Statement careful consideration was given to the UHB's capacity and capability to manage risk. The following risk appetite levels, developed by the Good Governance Institute, informed the Statement:

Figure 7: Description of Risk Appetite

Appetite Level	Described as:
None	Avoid the avoidance of risk and uncertainty is a key organisational objective.
Low	Minimal the preference for ultra-safe delivery options that have a low degree of inherent risk and only for limited reward potential.
Moderate	Cautious the preference for safe delivery options that have a low degree of inherent risk and may only have limited potential for reward.
High	Open and being willing to consider all potential delivery options and choose while also providing an acceptable level of reward (and VfM).
Significant	Seek and to be eager to be innovative and to choose options offering potentially higher business rewards (despite greater inherent risk. Or also described as Mature being confident in setting high levels of risk appetite because controls, forward scanning and responsive systems are robust.

The Board agreed that overall it currently had a 'risk appetite' which is 'Moderate'. However, overtime and with a clear plan of development in place it agreed that it wished to have an appetite which was 'seek' – eager to innovate and to choose options offering potentially higher business rewards.

The UHB's Risk Profile

As part of the development of the Board Assurance Framework_the Executive Directors took part in a workshop to identify and map the risks to the delivery of strategic objectives. The Board Assurance Framework was first presented to the Board in November 2018. As can be seen

from *Figure 8* at the end of March 2019 a number of key risks to the delivery of the health board's strategic objectives had been identified. Full details of the controls in place and actions taken to address these risks can be found in the <u>BAF</u>.

Figure 8: Main Risks to the achievement of Strategic Objectives March 2019

Workforce:	
Risk	There is a risk that the organisation will not be able to recruit and retain a clinical
Description	workforce to deliver high quality care for the population of Cardiff and the Vale
Cause	 Increased vacancies in substantive clinical workforce
	 Requirements of the Nurse Staffing Act and BAPM Standards
	 Ageing workforce
	 Insufficient supply of Nurses at UK national level
	 High nurse turnover in Medicine and Surgery Clinical Boards
	 Insufficient supply of Doctors in certain specialties at UK national level (e.g., Adult
	Psychiatry, Anaesthetics, General Medicine, Histopathology, Neurosurgery)
	 Changes to Junior Doctor Training Rotations (Deanery)
	Brexit
Impact	 Increase in agency and locum usage
	 Increase in costs of using agency and locum
	 Impact on quality of care provided to the population
	 Rates above Welsh Government Cap (Medical staff)
	Low Staff moral and sickness
	Poor attendance at statutory and mandatory Training
Current	Potentially inadequate levels of staffing Project 05% Nurse Requitment and Retention Programme
Controls	 Project 95% Nurse Recruitment and Retention Programme Medical international recruitment strategies (including MTI)
Controls	Recruitment campaign through social media with strong branding
	Job of the week
	Staff engagement with recruitment drive
	 Programme of talent management and succession planning
	Values based recruitment
	 Medical Training Initiative (MTI) 2 year placement scheme
	 Comprehensive Retention Plan introduced from October 2018
Financial Sus	
Risk	There is a risk that the organisation will not be able to deliver its ambition within the
Description	financial resources available
Cause	 Budgets overspent (four Clinical Boards currently in escalation)
	 Cost Improvement Programme not yet met in all areas recurrently
	 Significant nursing overspend of £1.8m
	Reduction in income received
Impact	 Unable to deliver balanced plan
	 No £10m recurrent funding from Welsh Government
-	Reputational Loss
Current	Full savings programme and financial improvement plan in place
Controls	Finance Committee meets monthly and formally reports into the Board
	Performance Meetings held monthly with Clinical Boards
	Financial performance is a standing agenda item on Management Executives Meeting
Cuetainalala	Standing Financial Instructions in place with clear delegations of authority Output Delivery and Community Correct Output Delivery and Correct Delivery and Correct Output Delivery and Correct Deliv
Sustainable	Primary and Community Care:

Risk The risk of losing resilience in the existing service and not building the capacity or the Description capability of service provision in the Primary or Community care setting to provide the necessary preventative and responsive services. Not enough GP capacity to respond to and provide support to complex patients with Cause multiple co-morbidities and typically in the over 75 year's age bracket. GP's being drawn into seeing patients that could otherwise be seen by other members of the Multi-disciplinary Team. Co-ordination of Health and Social Care across the communities so that a joined up response is provided and that the patient gets the right care. Poor consistency in referral pathways, and in care in the community leading to significant variation in practice. Practice closures and satellite practice closures reducing access for patients. Lack of development of a multidisciplinary response to Primary Care need. Significant increase in housing provision Long waiting times for patients to access a GP **Impact** Referrals to hospital because there are no other options Patients turning up in ED because they cannot get the care they need in Primary or Community care. Poor morale of Primary and Community staff leading to poor uptake of innovative solutions Stand offs between Clinical Board and Primary care about what can be safely done in the community Current Me, My Home , My Community **Controls** Signals from Noise to create a joined up system across Primary, Community, Secondary and Social Care. **Development of Primary Care Support Team** Contractual negotiations allowing GP Practices to close to new patients Care Pathways **Safety and Regulatory Compliance:** Risk There is a risk that systems of safety and regulatory compliance are potentially not as Description robust as they could be and this has been demonstrated by the HTA Review, poor decontamination systems and the commissioning of services outside the UHB which were not of a high quality. Non-compliance with regulatory or statutory requirements Cause Non-compliance with effective decontamination processes to support the delivery of high quality patient care Appointment of contractor without required quality checks being in place to ensure service delivered was of a high standard **Impact** Harm and distress caused to patients and their families Reputational damage to the Health Board Increase in clinical claims Financial consequences Current **Human Tissue Act Controls** HTA Licencing Standards Statutory Designated Individual in post Clinical Board QSE arrangements; CD&T – regulatory compliance group Quality, Safety and Experience Committee in place supported by robust governance and reporting structure Office of Professional Leadership shares responsibility for Quality Agenda (Medical Director, Executive Nurse Director, Executive Director of Therapies and Health Science) Quality and Safety Team

- Patient Experience Team
- Health and Care Standards
- Decontamination and reusable devices procedure in place
- Decontamination Group
- Weekly Executive led concerns/claims and serious incidents meeting
- Monitoring of ongoing investigations
- Quality control system that triangulates areas of concern

Leading Sustainable Culture Change:

Risk Description

There is a risk that the cultural change required will not be implemented in a sustainable way

Cause

- Current climate within the organisation is high in bureaucracy and low in trust.
- Staff reluctant to engage with the case for change as unaware of the UHB strategy and the future ambition.
- Staff not understanding the part their role plays for the case for change due to lack of communication filtering through all levels of the UHB.

Impact

- Staff morale may decrease
- Increase in absenteeism
- Difficulty in retaining staff
- Transformation of services may not happen due to staff reluctance to drive the change through improvement work.
- Patient experience ultimately affected.

Current Controls

- Values and Behaviours Framework in place
- Task and Finish Group weekly meeting
- Cardiff and Vale Transformation story and narrative
- Leadership and Management Development Programme
- Programme of talent management and succession planning
- Values based recruitment
- Staff survey results and actions taken led by an Executive (WOD)
- Patient experience score cards
- CEO sponsorship for the Values and behaviours (culture) enabler.
- Executive Director of WOD highly engaged with this enabler
- Raising concerns relaunched in October 2018

Capital Assets (Estates, IT Infrastructure, Medical Devices):

Risk Description

The condition and suitability of the estate, IT and Medical Equipment impacts on the delivery of safe, effective and prudent health care.

Cause

- Significant proportion of the estate is over-crowded, not suitable for the function it performs, or falls below condition B.
- Investment in replacing facilities and proactively maintaining the estate has not kept up the requirements, with compliance and urgent service pressures being prioritised.
- Lack of investment in IT also means that opportunities to provide services in new ways are not always possible and core infrastructure upgrading is behind schedule.
- Insufficient resource to provide a timely replacement programme, or meet needs for small equipment replacement

Impact

- The UHB is not able to always provide services in an optimal way, leading to increased inefficiencies and costs.
- Service provision is regularly interrupted by estates issues and failures.
- Patient safety and experience is sometimes adversely impacted.
- IT infrastructure not upgraded as timely as required increasing operational continuity and increasing cyber security risk
- Medical equipment replaced in a risk priority where possible, insufficient resource for new equipment or timely replacement

Current Controls

- Estates strategic plan in place which sets out how over the next ten years, plans will be implemented to secure estate which is fit for purpose, efficient and is 'future-proofed' as much as possible, recognising that advances in medical treatments and therapies are accelerating.
- The strategic plan sets out the key actions required in the short, medium and long term to ensure provision of appropriate estates infrastructure.
- IT SOP sets out priorities for next 5 years, to be reviewed in early 2019
- Medical equipment WAO audit action plan to ensure clinical boards manage medical equipment risks
- The annual capital programme is prioritised based on risk and the services requirements set out in the IMTP, with regular oversight of the programme of discretionary and major capital programmes.
- Additional discretionary capital £1.7m for IT and £1.6m for equipment which enabled purchasing of equipment urgently needing replacement.

The Audit Committee (newly named the Audit and Assurance Committee) monitors and oversees both internal control issues and the process for risk management and the Board and its Committees receive reports that relate to the identification and management of risks.

Case studies and patient stories are presented to the Board and Concerns/Claims scrutiny panels, in order that lessons can be disseminated and shared.

General Practitioners (GPs), Pharmacists, Dental Practitioners, Optometrists, Nursing Care Homes, Voluntary organisations and those where we have partnership relationships for service delivery, e.g. Local Authorities and other health boards, are responsible for identifying and managing their own risks through the contractual processes in place.

BREXIT

There are a significant number of areas where the relationship with the European Union (EU) impacts on the NHS and direct patient care. UK Government has indicated that if the UK leaves the EU with no deal, there is the potential for there to be a prolonged period of disruption, particularly in relation to goods and supplies. In Wales, the Welsh Confederation is coordinating the NHS planning at a national level and is representing the NHS in Government level discussions. Like all other NHS organisations the UHB has been asked to plan on a 'reasonable worst case scenarios'.

The UHB has established a BREXIT task and finish group to identify the most significant risks, have business continuity plans in place, and mitigating actions, where these are possible. Much of the business continuity planning has taken place on a national basis, so the business continuity plan developed by the UHB reflects actions being taken at an all-Wales level as well as local actions. The task and finish group, chaired by the Executive Director of Planning has worked to ensure plans are in place in the event of a no-deal Brexit. A live database of all of the potential risks identified by the clinical boards and the corporate departments of the UHB is in place. Some of the risk identified are very general (for example, disruption to utilities supply) and some very specific (such as a particular clinical service has a large proportion of European doctors). The key risks are reflected in the UHB's Business Continuity Plan.

The UHB's general business continuity/major incident plans would be activated if it was likely that our ability to continue to provide a full range of services was compromised. This could include temporarily curtailing all but critical and emergency activity.

While there are clearly significant risks I am satisfied that the UHB is taking all the necessary action that is within its control to mitigate the risks and is fully participating in the national planning work. A summary of key risks, impact and mitigating action is provided in Figure 9 below:

Figure 9: Main Risks to the achievement of Strategic Objectives Arising from Brexit March 2019

Risk That	Impact	Mitigating Action
High numbers of European staff leave Cardiff and Vale HB	Gaps in staffing leading to quality of care, safety and continuity of services.	Health and social care staff will have the opportunity to pre-register to apply for "settled" or "pre-settled" status through the EU Settlement Scheme. The scheme will ensure that colleagues from the EU can continue to live and work in the UK, after the UK leaves the EU in March 2019.
		A communication is went out to staff week commencing 19 th November to provide information to EU nationals to ensure they are aware of the pilot scheme.
		We do not have a complete record of EU nations who work for the health board. Consideration will be given to process for update 'nationality' on ESR if this is appropriate.
		Action being taken to encourage staff to enter EU nationality on ESR.
Locum agencies are unable to meet our requirements or	Gaps in staffing leading to quality of care, safety and continuity of services.	Procurement review, to include locum and temporary staffing agencies, to be undertaken.
significantly raise their prices.	Financial risks as costs increase.	UHB to continue to strengthen the staff bank so that the requirement for agency nursing is minimised.
Supply of goods		
Due to the supply	This would have a significant impact	Welsh Government has procured Deloitte to
chain, there is a risk	on our ability to continue to provide	undertake a rapid assessment of procurement risks
that there will be a	services. In this situation, it is also	and report back with a plan of action within five
shortage of a wide	likely that the cost of goods would	weeks. The UHB has already provided Deloitte with all
range of general	increase.	of the procurement information and the Head of
products that are used		
in high volumes on a	Depending on whether it has been	Shared Services is co-ordinating the planning in
daily basis in the NHS	possible to stockpile or source	relation to the supply of goods. Additional storage
(including foods,	alternative providers, the impact	capacity in place and being stocked to support NHS
consumables).	could be significant and would put at risk our ability to provide all services.	and social care – to be accessed via normal supply routes.
As a tertiary centre,	Tisk our ability to provide all services.	Toutes.
there are a number of	Most goods supplied to the NHS are	The procurement review will include all the specialist
specialist goods used	procured through the all-Wales	products used by C&V where there may be no UK
which may be	framework. C&V UHB has a higher	supplier, and only a small number of suppliers world-
particularly are risk due	proportion of local providers than	wide.
to specialist nature of	other HBs, but it is often unknown	
the product. Products	whether local suppliers source their	
with a short shelf live	goods from EU countries.	

Risk That	Impact	Mitigating Action
which don't lend		-
themselves to		
stockpiling represent a		
particular risk.		
Supply and	The provision and maintenance of	A dedicated post has been introduced in Clinical
maintenance of	equipment requires supply from all	Engineering to identify which maintenance contracts
equipment	over Europe and there is concern that	could be brought back in-house. We have over 200
	there could be a delay in sourcing	maintenance contracts – we are building internal
	equipment and parts.	capacity to bring more of this back in house, including
		the maintenance of anaesthetic machines.
	Very little of the medical equipment	
	we use is manufactured in Wales. A	The Deloitte procurement assessment and plan will
	number of the big suppliers of	cover supply and maintenance of equipment so
	equipment (for example Medtronic	specific risks will be flagged through this process.
	and J&J are based outside the UK).	
		Normal business continuity plans would be triggered if
		there was a major impact of our ability to deliver a
		service.
		We would also work with other health boards in
		relation to sharing access to equipment should the
		need arise.
Population health	PHW running exercise on health	There is a four nations PH group, focusing on health
	security on 6/3 to test business	security.
	continuity/emergency preparedness	
		PHW also engaged in regular meetings with PHE and
		WG on 7 sub streams of work:
		Surveillance
		 Outbreaks
		Relationships with international Public
		Health, e.g. ECDC; WHO
		Training
		Vaccine procurement
		 Microbiology & Labs' consumables
		Supply of pertinent drugs & other health
		protection pharmaceutical protection issues
		The Health Board is linked into the national
		discussions being led by Public Health Wales. There is
	T. 115	no local action to be taken at this stage.
Research	The HB currently participates in	There are a series of actions being taken forward on a
	European wide clinical trials, and	Wales wide level, and local planning with Cardiff
	receives significant research funding	University as our main academic, teaching and
	from European sources. The lack of	research partner.
	clarity about new arrangement post	laint Director of D.D. has reviewed risks and is list-in-
	Brexit could mean that the HB misses	Joint Director of R&D has reviewed risks and is liaising
	out of opportunities to secure	directly with drug companies to ensure continued supply for current trials.
	European funding (or post Brexit UK funding) for research, or participate in	ישראין וטו כעודכות נוזמוג.
	European wide research programmes	
	and projects, which ultimately will	
	have a detrimental impact on patient	
	care. A particular risk regarding the	
	ability to continue to currently	
	European research was flagged, and	
	Lui opean research was naggeu, and	

Risk That	Impact	Mitigating Action
	this would impact directly on people	
	participating in the trials/research.	
Data storage and	There may be examples where data is	Assessment is being undertaken - led by NWIS.
protection	stored at a European level or in	Assessment is being undertaken - led by NWIS.
protection	facilities provided in Europe. Without	
	clarity about new rules and	
	arrangements for post Brexit, there	
	would be an impact on future data	
	storage arrangements.	
Reciprocal	There is lack of clarity regarding	Review our processes to confirm that we would be
arrangements for	arrangements for European citizens	able to step up our overseas visitors process if this was
accessing emergency	accessing emergency medical	needed. Staff to be advised to ensure that they have
medical when people	treatment on a visit to the UK. In new	appropriate travel insurance when travelling to other
are travelling in	charging or other arrangements are	European countries.
Europe/to the UK	required at short notice, the HB may	
	not have the capacity to put them in	We have arrangements in place to deal with
	place quickly. In the absence of a deal,	Europeans and non-European citizens. The current
	guidance on this issue would be	arrangements could be used, but a national direction
	required urgently. The same issue	would be needed to ensure all NHS organisations were
	would apply to UK citizens needing to	following the same process.
FII Combon Cuadita	access emergency treatment aboard.	Fruith an alguit, as well the up NAC allow trials and actions
EU Carbon Credits Scheme	C&V UHB is the only organisation in NHS large enough to participate in the	Further clarity sought from WG about risks and actions being taken national to enable continued
Scheme	EU Carbon Credit Scheme. If	participation.
	arrangements are not in place to	participation.
	allow continuity of these	
	arrangements, the cost of energy will	
	be increase. Risk is anticipated to be	
	low as many large industries	
	participate in scheme and it is	
	assumed action is being taken at UK	
	level.	

The implications of Brexit are picked up more fully in the Performance section.

KEY ASPECTS OF THE CONTROL FRAMEWORK

In addition to the Board and Committee arrangements described earlier in this document, I have over the last 12 months worked to further strengthen the UHB's control framework. Key elements of this include:

THE UHB's STRATEGY AND INTEGRATED MEDIUM TERM PLAN

The UHB's 10 year strategy, Shaping our Future Wellbeing Strategy: 2015-254 set outs its mission, vision and strategic aims, which are:

- Mission 'Caring for People, Keeping People Well'.
- Vision 'a person's chance of leading a healthy life is the same wherever they live and whoever they are'.
- Strategy 'Achieve joined up care based on home first, avoiding harm, waste and variation, empowering people and delivering outcomes that matter to them'.

The UHB's 10-year strategy was developed following extensive stakeholder consultation, which

included the Board and Stakeholder Reference Group. Ongoing engagement activity is also shaping the 10-year strategy's underpinning work programmes and future IMTP development.

The UHB's clinical strategy is expressed within its 10-year strategy, which by its nature is a high-level document. An underpinning clinical services strategy, currently being developed, will sit alongside the 10-year strategy to provide a greater level of detail about clinical services

The UHB has a hierarchy of plans that are consistent with each other. The 10-year strategy sets the high-level vision and strategy. Under this the UHB has a three-year plan, which is consistent with the 10-year strategy.

During 2018-19 the lack of an approved IMTP meant that the UHB was working to an Annual Operating Plan, which as consistent with the three-year plan.

Integrated Medium Term Plan

The National Health Service Finance (Wales) Act 2014 came into effect on 1 April 2014 and places two financial duties upon Local Health Boards.

These duties are:

- A duty under section 175(1) to ensure that its expenditure does not exceed the aggregate of funding allotted to it over a period of three years, and
- A duty under section 175(2A) to prepare and obtain approval from the Welsh Ministers for a plan which achieves the first duty above, while also improving the health of the people for whom the UHB is responsible and improving the healthcare provided to them.

For 2018-19, the UHB considered a draft IMTP at its January 2018 Board Meeting. This was submitted to Welsh Government by the end of January 2018 but was not approvable due to assumptions around additional funding.

Subsequent to this, the UHB revised its financial plan and agreed with Welsh Government, through the formal Targeted Intervention process, that it would not submit an IMTP for approval as it was significantly away from being financially balanced. As the UHB was not in a position to have an IMTP which could be approved by Welsh Ministers, it therefore failed to meet its financial duty under section 175(2A).

The UHB considered its position at its March 2018 Board Meeting and approved an operational plan with a projected £19.9m deficit. On 10th July 2018 the UHB submitted its one year operational plan to Welsh Government. Whilst no formal mechanism exists for its approval, this position was accepted by Welsh Government and the UHB has since received £10m additional annual operating plan funding and consequently the UHB reduced its forecast deficit to £9.9m. See Note 2 in the Financial Statements.

Therefore, the operational plan for 2018-19 was to achieve a year-end out-turn position of a £9.9m deficit, whilst maintaining the quality and safety of services and delivering upon agreed performance measures. The UHB made good progress in delivering against this plan and the actual out-turn position was a deficit of £9.872m being £0.028m better than the one year operational plan.

The UHB had a deficit of £29.243m in 2016-17 and a deficit of £26.853m in 2017-18. This means that over the three year period the aggregated deficit is £65.968. Thus the UHB has failed to

meet its financial duty under section 175(1).

For 2019-20 the UHB submitted an IMTP by the end of January 2019 for Welsh Government consideration and this covered the period 2019-20 to 2021-22. This was formally approved in March 2019 and therefore for 2019-20 it will have achieved its financial duty under section 175(2A). The plan aims to deliver a balanced financial position in each of the three years during the period of this plan. If this is achieved it will fail its financial duty under section 175(1) in both 2019-20 and 2020-21 and not achieve compliance until 2021-22.

A copy of the full IMTP is available on the UHB's website via the following Further details of the UHB's planning approach can be found in the IMTP for 2019-22.

INTEGRATED PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT AND REPORTING

Delivery against the IMTP is managed through the UHB's Performance Framework with delivery and performance reported to the Board in the form of a performance dashboard, including national and local targets along with exception reporting for priority and deteriorating targets. The objective of the framework is to ensure that information is available which enables the Board and other key personnel to understand, monitor and assess the organisation's performance against delivery of the IMTP, enabling appropriate action to be taken when performance against set targets deteriorates, and support and promote continuous improvement in service delivery.

The Performance Framework is a contributor to the Board Assurance Framework which ensures that there is sufficient, continuous and reliable assurance on the management of the major risks to the delivery of strategic objectives and most importantly to the delivery of quality, patient centered services. In April 2018, the UHB strengthened its clinical board performance review and escalation arrangements. The updated method summarises clinical board performance in assurance reports. The executive team discuss these assurance reports and, if necessary, decide on each clinical board's escalation status. A higher escalation level triggers an action plan to restore performance and attracts greater executive team attention. However, the performance management framework was last updated in 2013 and therefore doesn't reflect the changes in organisational structures, committees and clinical board performance arrangements that have taken place. I will ensure that the Performance Management Framework is reviewed in 2019. The performance section of the Annual Report provides more detail on how the UHB and clinical boards performance during 2018-19.

QUALITY GOVERNANCE STRUCTURE

The Board has a collective responsibility for quality. There is a clear quality governance structure with the Quality and Safety and Experience Committee (QSE) holding executives to account and receiving reports on assurance and risks linked to patient experience, quality and safety. The findings and recommendations of inspection and regulatory bodies such as Healthcare Inspectorate Wales and the Community Health Council are reviewed and monitored the QSE Committee.

This year as in previous years, in tandem with the publication of the 2018-19 Annual Report, the UHB will publish its Annual Quality Statement which brings together a summary of how the UHB has been working over the past year to improve the quality of all the services it plans and provides. The report can be found on the UHB's website: Annual Reports & Accounts it provides greater detail in relation to the key aspects of the quality governance structure that are referred to below.

At each meeting of the Board a patient story is presented at the start. The use of first-hand patient stories, that act of hearing and having an opportunity to connect with people using services, has enabled not just a more emotional connection with the impact of decisions made in the UHB but has also helped drive specific improvements in services.

Clinical Audit

During 2018-19, the UHB's clinical audit arrangements were strengthened, with the development of a risk based clinical audit strategy and plan. There is a clinical audit programme with the Executive Medical Director being responsible for this. The Clinical Governance Team manages the audit programme, and clinical audits are discussed at clinical board QSE groups and are then passed to the Quality, Safety and Experience Committee. In June 2018, the QSE Committee received the clinical audit plan for 2018-19.

In addition, as part of the work to further develop and embed the Assurance Framework, steps will be taken to map and capture the outputs of internal audit, clinical audit, and external audit and planned external regulatory review work.

I recognise that more work is needed to provide evidence of the clinical audit work taking place across the UHB and there will be a focus on this in the year ahead.

Complaints and Concerns Framework

Over the last 12 months we have made significant improvements to the way in which we address complaints and concerns, focusing on listening and learning from patient experience and the 'gift of complaints' to improve the experience of care for Cardiff and the Vale residents.

The UHB has several mechanisms to enable staff to raise concerns. These include freedom to speak out, safety valve and anonymous letters, which are all directed to the Corporate Governance team. The Executive Director of Nursing and Director of Corporate Governance decide jointly how to progress each one. Further details on complaints and concerns can be found in the Annual Quality Statement and Putting Things Right Annual Report for 2018-19.

Health and Care Standards

Quarterly review meetings were held throughout the year to review progress in relation to the embedding of the standards. This approach has been key to driving progress and improvement and sustaining the passion that has come with the launch of the new standards. This approach has proved successful as it has given staff the opportunity to discuss each standard, the outcomes of their self-assessments, to share good practice and to highlight any areas of concern.

An evaluation is being undertaken to ensure all areas of the UHB continue to benefit from this approach three years on from the launch of the standards.

Patient Experience Quality and Safety Walk rounds

The UHB has a comprehensive annual walkabout schedule; executives and independent members undertake visits in pairs. Generally, those with a clinical background are partnered with those without. Walkabouts are targeted at clinical areas of concern or complaint, also services not recently visited. Information picked up at walkabouts are triangulated with other patient experience information and internal inspections. The need to improve the way walkabouts are recorded is recognised.

Mortality Reviews

We have developed a robust process for undertaking mortality reviews that span deaths that occur in our community hospitals. This work continues to evolve and features prominently on the agenda of the Quality, Safety and Performance Committee.

Annual Quality Statement

Each year we are required to publish an Annual Quality Statement. It provides an opportunity for the UHB to let the people of Cardiff & Vale know, in an open and honest way, how we are doing to ensure all it services are meeting local need and reaching high standards. Each year it brings together a summary highlighting how the organisation is striving to continuously improve the quality of all the services it provides and commissions in order to drive both improvements in population health and the quality and safety of healthcare services.

The Annual Quality Statement provides the opportunity for the Board to routinely:

- assess how well they are doing across all services, including community, primary care and those where other sectors are engaged in providing services, including the third sector;
- identify good practice to share and spread more widely;
- identify areas that need improvement;
- track progress, year on year; and
- account to the public and other stakeholders on the quality of its services and improvements made.

The Annual Quality Statement will be published in July 2018 alongside the Annual Report and Accounts.

HOSTED ORGANISATIONS, PARTNERSHIPS AND ALL WALES SERVICES

The UHB delivers a range all-Wales services, including the:

- Adult Cystic Fibrosis Centre
- Artificial Limb and Appliance Service
- Medical Genetics Service
- Veterans' NHS Wales

Much of the funding for these services comes from the Welsh health Specialist Services Committee. In addition, the UHB and Cardiff University have a long and established track record of working together to deliver exceptional services through cutting edge innovation. Such partnership working has led to the establishment of Cardiff Medicentre a business incubator for biotech and medtech startups, and the Clinical Innovation Partnership.

The UHB also hosts the Wales External Quality Assessment Service (WEQAS); one of the largest External Quality Assessment providers in the UK. WEQAS operates as an independent organisation, and is based in Parc Ty Glas, Cardiff. Reference to the income and expenditure of WEQAS is made in the UHB's Annual Accounts.

The governance arrangements in place for the delivery of all-Wales services, hosting of organisations and partnership arrangements will be re-visited in 2019-20 to ensure that they

are still fit for purpose and comply with best practice.

INFORMATION GOVERNANCE

Risks relating to information are managed and controlled in accordance with the UHB's Information Governance Policies through the Information Management, Technology and Governance Committee, which is chaired by an independent member.

The Medical Director, as Caldicott Guardian, is responsible for the protection of patient information. All Information Governance issues are escalated through the Information Governance Committee.

The Senior Information Risk Owner (SIRO) provides an essential role in ensuring that identified information security risks are addressed and incidents properly managed. This role sits with the Deputy Chief Executive.

The UHB did not achieve the May 2018 deadline for complying with the requirements of the GDPR. The UHB has recently recruited extra information governance staff, which should help it to achieve full GDPR compliance by May 2019. However, I recognise that to achieve full compliance more focused work is needed, including:

- the completion of information asset registers for all clinical boards;
- the appointment of a permanent Data Protection Officer;
- completing privacy impact assessments before information processing; and
- identifying where needed, a network of information asset owners and administrators.

In 2016, the Information Commissioner's Office (ICO) gave 'limited assurance' to the UHB's data protection arrangements, and the WAO's 2018 Structured Assessment highlighted that the UHB has not yet fully addressed all the ICO's 2016 recommendations. Although there is an action plan in place, most actions remain incomplete.

The UHB continues to respond to the "limited assurance" rating it received from the ICO in its follow up audit of compliance in relation to the Data Protection Act covering the following areas:

- Data protection governance
- Records management (manual and electronic)
- Security of personal data

Progress is being made to achieve compliance with GDPR/DPA however we recognise further actions are required in order for the UHB to move towards full compliance. An action plan setting out key next steps is presented as a standing item to the Information Technology and Governance Sub-Committee and risks associated with non-compliance highlighted

Data Security

Two ongoing issues continue to dominate the UHB's commitment to maintain high standards of data security:

- Vigilance following the Wanna cry "ransomware" attack in May 2017.
- Consolidation and strengthening of arrangements to support the implementation of the

General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) in May 2018 and subsequently the Data Protection Act 2018 (DPA).

A number of breaches were discussed with the ICO following the implementation of the GDPR and new reporting guidelines. The ICO considered that no formal action was warranted on any of the incidents. The ICO also did not take any formal action in response to the two breaches that were still under investigation at the time the 2017-8 Accountability Report was submitted. Further details in respect of breaches and compliance with the GDPR can be found in the papers for the Information, Technology and Governance Sub-Committee.

There was a material development in relation to one incident reported in the 2017-8 Accountability Report (member of staff found to have inappropriately accessed the details of a significant number of patients and UHB clinicians involved in the treatment of these patients). This case was re-opened by the ICO after the UHB submitted supplementary information that had come to light after the UHB's original notification to ICO. The ICO has now reconfirmed its original decision to take no further action in this case.

The UHB continues to reinforce awareness of key principles of Data Protection legislation. This includes the overarching principle that users must only handle data in accordance with people's data protection rights.

Freedom of Information Requests

The Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) 2000 gives the public right of access to a variety of records and information held by public bodies and provides commitment to greater openness and transparency in the public sector. In 2018-19, the UHB received a total of 536 requests for information. 293 of these requests were answered within the 20 day target, 22 were transferred partially or fully to another NHS body. 9 were withdrawn.

ADDITIONAL MANDATORY DISCLOSURES

PENSIONS SCHEME

I can confirm that as an employer with staff entitled to membership of the NHS Pension Scheme, control measures are in place to ensure all employer obligations contained within the Scheme regulations are complied with. This includes ensuring that deductions from salary, employers' contributions and payments into the Scheme are in accordance with Scheme rules and that the member Pension Scheme records are accurately updated in accordance with the timescales detailed in the Regulations. Note 9.7 to the Annual Accounts_provides details of the scheme, how it operates and the entitlement of employees.

For those staff who are not entitled to join the NHS Pension Scheme, as part of the pension's auto enrolment requirements, the UHB operates the National Employment Savings Trust (NEST) as our designated alternative pension scheme. As with the NHS Pension Scheme, control measures are in place to ensure all employer obligations contained within the Scheme regulations are complied with. This includes ensuring that deductions from salary, employer's contributions and payments in to the Scheme are in accordance with the Scheme rules, and that member Pension Scheme records are accurately updated in accordance with the timescales detailed in the Regulations

WELSH LANGUAGE

The UHB recognises the importance of delivering care and support to individuals in their

language of choice, but we are aware that we have not consistently achieved this. While some progress was made in 2018-19 in relation to the implementation of the Welsh Government's strategic framework for Welsh language services in health, social services and social care: 'More Than Just Words' it is acknowledged that greater focus and urgency is needed.

The Board will continue its commitment to the Welsh language by providing clear leadership and direction, continuing to start every Board and Committee bilingually and each member committing to improve their Welsh language skills.

The Welsh Language Standards (No.7) Regulations 2018 were approved by the National Assembly for Wales on 26 March 2018, and a Welsh Language Group has been established to oversee progress.

EQUALITY AND DIVERSITY

Measures are in place to ensure that the organisation complies with the requirements of equality, diversity and human rights legislation, these include:

- Strategic Equality Plan Annual Delivery Framework
- The Annual Equality Report
- Equality reports to the Strategy and Delivery Committee on the UHB's objectives and actions
- Reports/Updates to the Centre for Equality and Human Rights, when requested
- Outcome Report to the Welsh Government Equalities Team regarding sensory loss
- Provision of evidence to the Health and Care Standards self- assessment
- Equality and Health Impact Assessments

Further work is being taken forward to ensure that such legislation is properly embedded.

The UHB's Equality, Diversity & Human Rights Policy and Impact Assessment for Equality Policy is accessible to staff and the public.

The UHB has an <u>Equality</u>, <u>Diversity and Human Rights Policy</u> which sets out the organisation's commitment to promoting equality, diversity and human rights in relation to employment, service delivery, goods and service suppliers, contractors and partner agencies.

The UHB aims to ensure that no individual or group receives less favourable treatment either directly or indirectly.

The UHB is committed to ensuring that the recruitment and selection of staff is conducted in a systematic, comprehensive and fair manner, promoting equality of opportunity at all times. For example, the Recruitment and Selection Policy aims to provide a robust framework to ensure compliance and promote best practice within the necessary legislative framework (including the Equality Act 2010), whilst maximising flexibility to meet the varying needs of the UHB and ensuring that the best candidate for each position is appointed. The Recruitment and Selection Policy was reviewed in 2018.

The UHB is committed to equal opportunities in recruitment, and demonstrates this by displaying the Disability Confident symbol (which replaces the 'two ticks' scheme) in all adverts,

as well as Supporting Age Positive, Mindful Employer and Stonewall Cymru symbols.



EMERGENCY PREPARDNESS AND CIVIL CONTINGENCIES

The UHB is described as a Category 1 responder under the <u>Civil Contingencies Act 2004</u> (CCA) and is therefore required to comply with all the legislative duties set out within the Act.

The CCA places five statutory duties upon Category 1 responders, these being to:

- assess the risks of emergencies
- have in place emergency plans
- establish business continuity management arrangements
- have in place arrangements to warn, inform and advise members of the public
- share information, cooperate and liaise with other local responders

The UHB has in place a Major Incident Plan that takes full account of the requirements of the Welsh Government Guidance to NHS Wales and all associated guidance.

Risk assessments have been completed in accordance with emergency preparedness, and as required by the Civil Contingencies Act 2004, to ensure that we can respond to an emergency, continue to support emergency partners and continue to provide emergency services to the public as is reasonably practical in the event of an emergency. The UHB's Head of Emergency Preparedness Resilience and Response is chair of the South Wales Local Resilience Forum Risk Group and leads on the multi- agency assessment, capability gap analysis and mitigation against nationally identified risks and threats.

These requirements are met through the implementation of the Major Incident Plan and/or Business Continuity Plan which enable the organisation to respond effectively in emergency situations and continue to deliver services. Identified leads for the key roles required to support the UHB in the delivery of this work are in place. These include Executive level lead for civil contingency/emergency planning arrangements and separate Executive level business continuity leads.

An internal audit of business continuity arrangements was completed in May 2018 this follow up review concluded that, steps had been taken to improve business continuity within the UHB. However, despite this progress and due to the infancy of the guidance, the Business Continuity Plans were yet to be fully developed and documented and were therefore not completely embedded throughout the UHB. On the basis of this follow up, the level of assurance given as to the effectiveness of the system of internal control in place to manage the risks associated with business continuity planning was increased to Reasonable Assurance. However it was noted that, despite this improved assurance, further work was required to ensure that consistent documented Business Continuity Plans are in place across the whole UHB.

The UHB's Annual Report on Civil Contingencies for 2018_provides an account of the key resilience activities undertaken in 2018 and provides and overview of the UHB's Civil Contingencies priorities for 2019-20.

MINISTERIAL DIRECTIONS

The Welsh Government has issued Non-Statutory Instruments and reintroduced Welsh Health Circulars in 2014/15. Details of these and a record of any ministerial directions given is available at: http://wales.gov.uk/legislation/subordinate/nonsi/nhswales/2013/?lang=en

I can confirm that all of the Directions issued have been fully considered and where appropriate implemented.

WELSH HEALTH CIRCULARS

A range of Welsh Health Circulars (WHCs) were published by Welsh Government during 2018-19 and can be viewed at:

http://gov.wales/topics/health/nhswales/circulars/?lang=en

On receipt these are centrally logged with a lead Executive Director being assigned to oversee implementation of any required action.

Where appropriate, the Board or one of its Committees is also sighted on the content of the WHC.

REGULATORY AND INSPECTION REPORTS

A formal system is in place that tracks regulatory and inspection reports against statutory requirements and all such reports are made available to the appropriate Board Committee. The overarching tracking report is monitored by the Audit Committee.

During 2018-19, Internal Audit undertook a review to establish if effective processes were in place to ensure that the UHB complies with all licencing, statutory and regulatory requirements and any associated risks or issues are effectively identified and addressed. The findings of the review highlighted that only *limited assurance* could be provided that these systems were working well. The UHB's process for monitoring the implementation of audit and inspection recommendations was also highlighted as an area requiring further development by the Wales Audit Office's Structured Assessment Report for 2018.

During the latter part of 2018-19, the Directorate of Corporate Governance put steps in place to strengthen the UHB's processes for ensuring regulatory and audit compliance. A follow-up internal audit will be undertaken in early 2019-20.

POST PAYMENT VERIFICATION

In accordance with the Welsh Government directions the Post Payment Verification (PPV) Team, (a role undertaken for the UHB by the NHS Shared Services Partnership), in respect of General Medical Services Enhanced Services and General Ophthalmic Services has carried out its work under the terms of the service level agreement (SLA) and in accordance with NHS Wales agreed protocols.

REVIEW OF ECONOMY, EFFICIENCY AND EFFECTIVENESS ON THE USE OF RESOURCES

The National Health Service Finance (Wales) Act 2014 amended the financial duties of Local

Health Boards under section 175 of the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006. The Act places two financial duties on Local Health Boards:

- A duty under section 175 (1) to secure that its expenditure does not exceed the aggregate of the funding allotted to it over a period of three financial years; and
- A duty under section 175 (2A) to prepare a plan in accordance with planning directions issued by the Welsh Ministers, to secure compliance with the duty under section 175 (1) while improving the health of the people for whom it is responsible, and the provision of health care to such people, and for that plan to be submitted to and approved by the Welsh Ministers.

The UHB achieved neither of these financial duties in 2018-19.

SUSTAINABILITY AND CARBON REDUCTION DELIVERY PLANS

The UHB operates an Environmental Management Policy, system and procedures and has achieved ISO14001 external accreditation. The program includes objectives and targets for waste management, energy and carbon reduction and the UHB also maintains an Energy/Environmental risk register.

The UHB participates in the Carbon Reduction Commitment and European Union Emission Trading scheme legislative programmes for carbon management.

Under the objectives of the Environmental Management Strategy and Policy the following actions are in progress:

- The UHB operates a combined heat and power plant at UHW generating electricity, heat and steam for the site.
- A range of energy and carbon reduction programmes have been implemented and are ongoing including:
 - ✓ LED lighting upgrades to various areas of the UHB.
 - ✓ Replacement/upgrade of ventilation system motors.
 - ✓ Improved control of building services.
 - ✓ Installation of 4 solar panel schemes.
 - ✓ Trial and installation of burner management controls for over 40 boiler systems.
- The UHB is currently progressing with the REFIT strategic energy savings program with Local Partnerships.
- An Energy/Environmental Risk Register is maintained highlighting the UHB's key energy management risks.

Further information on key activities being undertaken are set out in the Sustainability Report

REVIEW OF EFFECTIVENESS OF SYSTEM OF INTERNAL CONTROL

In line with my Accountable Officer responsibilities I have put mechanisms in place for the review, on an on-going basis, of the effectiveness of the systems of internal control operating across all functions of the UHB. My review and evaluation of the adequacy of the system of internal control has been informed by executive officers who have responsibility for the development, implementation and maintenance of the internal control framework; the work of the

committees established by the Board; the UHB's internal auditors and the feedback and views of external auditors set out in their annual audit letter and other reports. In addition, the independent and impartial views expressed by a range of bodies external to the UHB has been of key importance, including those of the:

- Welsh Government
- Welsh Risk Pool
- Community Health Council
- Healthcare Inspectorate Wales
- Health & Safety Executive
- Other Regulatory and Accreditation Bodies

The processes in place to maintain and review the effectiveness of the system of internal control include:

- Direct assurances from management on the operation of internal controls through the upward chain of accountability
- The maintenance of an overview of the overall position with regard to internal control by the Board and its Committees through routine reporting processes and the engagement of all Board members in the development and maintenance of the Board Assurance Framework and Corporate Risk Register
- The embedding of the Assurance Framework and the receipt of internal and external audit reports on the internal control processes by the Audit and Assurance Committee
- Results of internal compliance functions including Local Counter- Fraud, Post Payment Verification, and risk management
- Reported compliance via the Welsh Risk Pool regarding claims standards and other specialty specific standards reviewed during the period
- Audit and Assurance Committee oversight of audit, risk management and assurance arrangements
- Personal input into control and risk management processes by all executive directors, senior managers and individual clinicians
- Board engagement in visits to services, hospitals and wards, and shadowing activities

I have also drawn on the performance information available to me.

The Board and Committees have reviewed the effectiveness of the system of internal control in respect of the assurances received. The Board Assurance Framework provides a mechanism for closely monitoring strategic risks and these are discussed at each Board meeting. However, a corporate risk register now needs to be developed and operational risk management arrangements strengthened. Sources of assurance include:

Internal Sources	Performance management reports
	Service change management reports
	Workforce information and surveys
	Benchmarking

	■ Internal and clinical audit reports
	Board and Committee reports
	■ Local Counter Fraud work
	 Health and Care Standards assessments
	■ Executive and Independent Member Safety Walk Rounds
	 Results of internal investigations and Serious Incident reports
	 Concerns and compliments
	■ Whistleblowing and Safety Valve
	 Infection prevention and control reports
	 Information governance toolkit self-assessment
	 Patient experience surveys and reports
	■ Compliance with legislation checks
External Sources	■ Population Health Information
	■ Wales Audit Office and Auditor General for Wales
	■ Welsh Risk Pool Assessment reports
	■ Healthcare Inspectorate Wales reports
	Community Health Council visits and scrutiny reports
	Feedback from healthcare and third sector partners
	 Royal College and Deanery visits
	 Regulatory, licensing and inspection bodies
	External benchmarking and statistics
	 Accreditation Schemes
	National audits
	■ Peer reviews
	■ Feedback from service users
	Local networks (e.g. cancer networks)
	■ Welsh Government reports and feedback

I am content, that further steps that have been taken over the last 12 months to strengthen risk management arrangements, embed the Assurance Framework and improve the quality of information have made the assessment and testing of the internal control system a matter of the day-to-day business of my Executive Team. The appointment of a new Directorate of Corporate Governance as aided the embedding of strengthened governance arrangements.

I am satisfied that generally the mechanisms in place to assess the effectiveness of the system of internal control are working well and that we have the right balance between the level of assurance I receive from my Executives, Board and Board Committee arrangements and Internal Audit Services. However, a number of areas where improvement is needed have been highlighted by Wales Audit and Internal Audit. These areas are being addressed through the development and implementation of a Governance Improvement Plan; the implementation of which will be overseen by the Audit and Assurance Committee.

Over the year ahead further work will be taken forward to embed the Board Assurance Framework and Risk Management Framework.

INTERNAL AUDIT

Internal audit provide me as Accountable Officer and the Board through the Audit and Assurance Committee with a flow of assurance on the system of internal control. Continuing on work started in 2016-17 the UHB invested in additional internal audit reviews and arrangements for the reporting of progress against the implementation of audit recommendations to the Audit and Assurance Committee.

The Internal Audit plan for 2018-19 was aligned to the UHB's areas of highest risk.

During 2019-20, work will continue to strengthen audit and review arrangements. As in previous years a programme of internal audit work will be commissioned from Internal Audit Services. The scope of this work will be agreed by the Audit Committee and it will focus on significant risk areas and local improvement priorities.

We will ensure that the work of all regulators, inspectors and assurance bodies is mapped and evidenced in our assurance framework so that the Board is fully aware of this activity and the level of assurance it provides. Recognising the importance of having management audits and spot checks in place and not overly relying on external assurance sources, the Directorate of Governance and Corporate Affairs will coordinate a programme of local audits and spot checks.

HEAD OF INTERNAL AUDITS OPINION FOR 2018-19 (Draft)

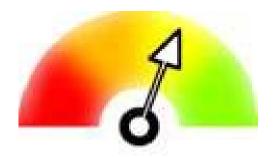
The overall opinion by the Head of Internal Audit on governance, risk management and control is a function of this risk based audit programme and contributes to the picture of assurance available to the Board in reviewing effectiveness and supporting our drive for continuous improvement.

The Head of Internal Audit's opinion is arrived at having considered whether or not the arrangements in place to secure governance, risk management and internal control are suitably designed and applied effectively in the following assurance domains:

- Corporate Governance, Risk Management and Regulatory
- Compliance
- Strategic Planning, Performance Management and Reporting
- Financial Governance and Management
- Clinical Governance, Quality and Safety
- Information Governance and Security
- Operational Service and Functional Management
- Workforce Management
- Capital and Estates Management

The scope of this opinion is confined to those areas examined in the risk based audit plan which has been agreed with senior management and approved by the Audit Committee. The Head of Internal Audit assessment should be interpreted in this context when reviewing the effectiveness of the system of internal control and be seen as an internal driver for continuous improvement.

The Head of Internal Audit opinion on the overall adequacy and effectiveness of the UHB's framework of governance, risk management, and control is set out on the following page.



In my opinion the Board can take reasonable assurance that arrangements to secure governance, risk management and internal control, within those areas under review, are suitably designed and applied effectively. Some matters require management attention in control design or compliance with low to moderate impact on residual risk exposure until resolved."

The Head of Internal Audit has confirmed that in reaching their opinion both professional judgement and the Audit & Assurance "Supporting criteria for the overall opinion" guidance produced by the Director of Audit & Assurance for NHS Wales has been used.

In overall terms the Head of Internal Audit provided positive assurance to the Board that arrangements to secure governance, risk management and internal control are suitably designed and applied effectively in the following assurance domains:

- Financial Governance and Management;
- Clinical governance quality and safety;
- Strategic planning, performance management and reporting;
- Information governance and security;
- Operational services and functional management;
- Workforce management; and
- Capital and estates management.

The Head of Internal Audit was unable to provide positive assurance to the Board that arrangements to secure governance, risk management and internal control are suitably designed and applied effectively within the Corporate governance, risk Management and regulatory compliance domain. This is due to the outcome of the following audits that were given ratings of Limited assurance:

- Standards of Behaviour; and
- Legislative / Regulatory Compliance

There were also a number of individual audits where the significance of the matters identified resulted in those reports being given Limited assurance. These were as follows:

- Information Governance GDPR;
- Cyber Security (draft);
- Mental Health CB Sickness Management;
- Surgery CB Medical Finance Governance; and
- Medicine CB Internal Medicine Follow-up.

All Internal Audit reports were reported to the Audit Committee together with the agreed action plan; copies of these can be found at: Audit Committee. The Audit Committee tracks all recommendations made by the Head of Internal Audit and ensures that they are addressed in a way that is appropriate and timely. I can confirm that the Director of Corporate Governance has implemented a Governance Improvement Programme which is having a positive impact. The full Head of Internal Audit Opinion can be accessed at Audit Committee.

COUNTER FRAUD

In line with the NHS Protect Fraud, Bribery and Corruption Standards for NHS Bodies (Wales) the Local Counter Fraud Specialist (LCFS) and Director of Finance agreed, at the beginning of the financial year, a work plan for 2018-19. This was approved by the Audit Committee.

Their work plan for 2018-19 was completed and covered all the requirements under Welsh Government directions. The Counter Fraud Service provides regular reports and updates to

members of the Executive Team and directly to the Audit Committee.

The NHS Counter Fraud Authority (formerly NHS Protect) provides national leadership for all NHS anti-fraud, bribery and corruption work and is responsible for strategic and operational matters relating to it. A key part of this function is to quality assure the delivery of anti-fraud, bribery and corruption work with stakeholders to ensure that the highest standards are consistently applied.

EXTERNAL AUDIT: STRUCTURED ASSESSMENT FINDINGS

The Auditor General for Wales is the statutory external auditor for the NHS in Wales. The Wales Audit Office (WAO) undertakes the external auditor role for the UHB on behalf of the Auditor General.

As in previous years, the WAO's 2018 Structured Assessment work reviewed aspects of the UHB's corporate governance and financial management arrangements and, in particular, the progress made in addressing the previous year's recommendations.

The WAO reported the findings arising from the 2018 Structured Assessment to the Audit Committee in February 2019. Overall the WAO concluded that the Structured Assessment work had demonstrated that:

- Some governance arrangements have improved but there are still concerns about risk management and some other basic governance processes.
- The Health Board's 2015 vision remains relevant and strategic planning arrangements are generally sound but better performance monitoring arrangements are needed.
- While the Health Board has a wide array of challenges for ensuring effective use of its resources, it mostly recognises where it needs to improve and has recently created a transformation programme to help improve performance and efficiency.

WAO made eleven recommendations and these can be found at Structured Assessment 2018.

While pleased that the Wales Audit Office considers good progress to be made I am fully aware of the need to further strengthen and enhance the UHB's governance arrangements. I can confirm that actions to address each of the recommendations is in train. Further, attention will be given to the following weaknesses in the systems of internal control identified by WAO, which will be addressed over the next 12-months:

- The Scheme of Delegation was reviewed in February 2018 in response to WAO's public interest report. However, it was not updated to reflect delegated responsibility for calculating nurse staffing levels required under the Nurse Staffing Levels (Wales) Act.
- The Standing Orders and Standing Financial Instructions are both dated May 2015 with no evidence that either document has been reviewed since. Both documents should be reviewed annually.
- Registers of declarations of interest and gifts, hospitality and sponsorship were on the agenda for the September 2017 Audit Committee, but only the register of interest was presented. In September 2018, the Audit Committee reviewed both registers, but the document format was not easy to read. There is a risk that those reviewing the registers may find it difficult to identify issues such as non-declarations. In December 2018, the Audit Committee received a limited assurance report from Internal Audit on the

organisation's standards of business conduct, covering arrangements for declarations of interest and gifts, hospitality and sponsorship. The report identified several weaknesses across the systems in place for both processes. These ranged from the completion of forms, to the recording of details in the registers and the robustness of reporting to Audit Committee.

- New and revised policies are presented to the relevant committees for approval. But we found no assigned responsibilities or tracking methods to ensure organisation-wide policies are up to date. There is a risk that policies become outdated with no alert mechanism. Potentially this could undermine the UHB's new BAF because up to date policies are usually a key BAF control.
- A robust tracking method for audit recommendations gives the Board assurance that recommendations are being addressed. Also, it allows audit committees to hold officers to account for limited progress or inaction. The UHB has two recommendations trackers, one for Wales Audit Office recommendations and one for recommendations made by other external inspectorates. We found weaknesses in the Audit Committee's tracking arrangements:

CONCLUSION

As Accountable Officer for Cardiff & Vale University Health Board, based on the assurance process outlined above, I have reviewed the relevant evidence and assurances in respect of internal control. I can confirm that the Board and its Executive Directors are alert to their accountabilities in respect of internal control and the Board has had in place during the year a system of providing assurance aligned to corporate objectives to assist with the and management of risk.

Under the NHS Wales Escalation and Intervention Framework, the UHB's status was at targeted intervention up until the end of 2018; this reflected challenges around the organisation's financial position and its inability to produce an approvable, financially balanced Integrated Medium-Term Plan (IMTP). The UHB reported a financial deficit of £26.9 million at the end of 2017-18. This was within the control total deficit of £30.9 million agreed with the Welsh Government. However, it contributed to a mounting year-on-year cumulative deficit, which stood at £56 million at the end of March 2018. Throughout 2018-19 the UHB worked to a one-year operational plan – the Annual Operating Plan (AOP) - because Welsh Government did not approve its 2018-20 IMTP.

The Board has spent the last 12 months consolidating earlier changes to key personnel and Board membership and building upon these. During 2018-19, several new independent members (IMs) were appointed to the Board, there was a new Chief Executive and Executive Director of Workforce and Organisational Development. In July 2018, a new Director of Corporate Governance joined the organisation. On 26 March 2019, the UHB received confirmation from the Health and Social Care Minister, Vaughan Gething that our three year Integrated Medium Term Plan (IMTP) was approved by Welsh Government. The IMTP is a statutory document and marks a significant step forward. This is the first time in three years this has been approved by Welsh Government and alongside improving our position from targeted intervention to enhanced monitoring in February 2019, this is a double achievement.

During 2018-19, we proactively identified areas requiring improvement and requested that Internal Audit undertake detailed assessments in order to manage and mitigate associated risks. We have also taken clear steps to embed risk management and the assurance framework

throughout the organisation; this work will continue in 2019-20.

This Annual Governance Statement confirms that Cardiff & Vale University Health Board has continued to mature as an organisation and no significant internal control or governance issues have been identified. The Board and the Executive Team has had in place an increasingly effective system of internal control which provides regular assurance.

Signed by: Date: 30 May 2019

Len Richards Chief Executive Officer

Appendix 1

Attendance of Board Members at Meetings of the Board and its Committees

Name	Position	Area of Expertise Representation Role	Board Committee Membership 1 April 2018 - 31 March 2019	Number of Meetings Attended During Tenure	Champion Roles
Abigail Harris	Director of Planning		Board	7/7	
Akmal Hanuk	Independent Member	Community	Board Quality, Safety and Experience Committee	7/7 5/5	
			Charitable Funds Committee	4/4	
			Health and Safety Committee	2/4	
Charles Janczewski	Independent Member		Board	7/7	Mental Health and Primary Care
	and Vice Chair		Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee	3/3	Older People
			(Chair) Mental Health and Capacity Legislation Committee	3/3	Wellbeing of Future Generations
			(Chair) Strategy and Delivery	5/5	
			Health and Safety Committee	2/4	
			Finance Committee	12/12	
			Audit (from May 18)	4/4	
Dawn Ward	Independent Member		Board	6/7	
			Quality Safety and Experience Committee	4/5	
			Audit Committee	5/6	
			Strategy and Delivery Committee	5/5	
Eileen	Independent	Information	Board	7/7	Caldicott/Data

Brandreth	Member	Communication Technology	Mental Health and Capacity Legislation Committee Strategy and	3/3	Protection (Independent Member Contact)
Fiona Jenkins	Director of Therapies and Health Sciences		Delivery Committee Board	7/7	
Fiona Kinghorn	Director of Public Health (from 1 Oct 2018)		Board	3/3	
Gary Baxter	Independent Member	University	Board Quality Safety and Experience Committee	4/7 3/5	
			Strategy and Delivery Committee	2/5	
Graham Shortland	Medical Director		Board	5/7	
John Antoniazzi	Independent Member	Estates	Board	5/7	
			Chair Audit Committee (until November 2018)	3/6	
			Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee	3/3	
			Strategy and Delivery Committee	2/5	
			Finance Committee (Chair from Dec 2018)	6/12	
John Union	Independent Member	Finance	Board	7/7	
	Worldon		Audit Committee (Chair from December 2018)	5/6	
			(Chair until Nov 2018.) Finance Committee	12/12	

			Charitable Funds Committee	3/4	
			Remuneration Committee	3/3	
Lance Carver	Associate Member	Director of Social Services	Board	0/6	
Len Richards	Chief Executive		Board	6/7	
Maria Battle	Chair		(Chair) Board (Chair) Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee Strategy and Delivery Committee Charitable Funds Committee	7/7 3/3 3/5 4/4	Armed Forces and Veterans Children & Young People Patient Safety (cleaning, hygiene & infection management) (from Feb 2018) Public and Patient Involvement; Reputation Management & Culture;
Martin Driscoll	Director of Workforce and OD		Board	7/7	
Michael Imperato	Independent Member		Board Quality Safety and Experience Committee (Chair) Health and Safety Committee	6/7 4/5 4/4	Health & Safety
Paula Martyn	Associate Member (until 26/11/2018)	Stakeholder Reference Group (Chair) (until 26/11/2018)	Stakeholder Reference Group	0/5 4/5	
Richard Thomas	Associate Member (from 27/11/2018)	Stakeholder Reference Group (Chair) (from 27/11/2018)	Stakeholder Reference Group	0/3 5/6	
Robert	Director of		Board	5/7	

Chadwick	Finance				
Ruth Walker	Executive Nurse Director		Board	7/7	Delayed Transfers of Care
Sara Moseley	Independent Member	Third Sector	Board	6/7	Mental Health and Primary Care
			Mental Health and Capacity Legislation Committee	3/4	Welsh
			Strategy and Delivery Committee	3/5	
Sharon Hopkins	Director of Public Health (until 30 Sept 2018)		Board	3/3	Healthy Sustainable Wales
Steve Curry	Chief Operating Officer		Board	6/7	
Sue Bailey	Associate Member	Healthcare Professionals	Board	0/6	
		Forum (Chair)	Health Professionals Forum	2/2	
Susan Elsmore	Independent Member	Local Authority Elected	Board	5/7	Older People
			Quality, Safety and Experience Committee	3/5	

THE REMUNERATION AND STAFF REPOR	RT	

CONTENTS

Background	58
Remuneration	
The Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee	58
Independent Members' Remuneration	58
Salary and Pension Entitlements of Senior Managers	58
Remuneration Relationship	62
Changes to Board Membership in 2018-19	62
Pension Benefits	63
Cash Equivalent Transfer Values	63
Real increase in Cash Equivalent Transfer Values	63
Staff	
Staff Numbers	64
Staff Composition	64
Sickness Absence Data	68
Staff Policies	69
Consultancy Expenditure	70
Tax Assurance for Off-payroll Appointees	71

BACKGROUND

The Treasury's Government Financial Reporting Manual (FReM) requires that a Remuneration Report shall be prepared by NHS bodies providing information under the headings in SI 2008 No 410 http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/2008/410/ contents/

made to the extent that they are relevant. The Remuneration Report contains information about senior manager's remuneration. The definition of "Senior Managers" is:

"those persons in senior positions having authority or responsibility for directing or controlling the major activities of the NHS body. This means those who influence the decisions of the entity as a whole rather than the decisions of individual directorates or departments."

This section of the Accountability Report meets these requirements. The following disclosures are subject to audit:

- Single total figure of remuneration for each director (pg. 60)
- CETV disclosures for each director (pg.63)
- Payments to past directors, if relevant
- Payments for loss of office, if relevant
- Fair pay disclosures (Included in Annual Accounts) note 9.6
- Exit packages, (Included in Annual Accounts) if relevant note 9.5, and
- Analysis of staff numbers (pg.64)

THE REMUNERATION TERMS OF SERVICE COMMITTEE

Remuneration and terms of service for Executive Directors and the Chief Executive are agreed, and kept under review by the Remuneration and Terms of Service Committee. The Committee also monitors and evaluates the annual performance of the Chief Executive and individual Directors (the latter with the advice of the Chief Executive).

The Remuneration and Terms of Services Committee is chaired by the UHB's Chair, and the membership includes the Vice Chair and the Chairs of the Audit Committee and Finance Committee.

INDEPENDENT MEMBERS' REMUNERATION

Remuneration for Independent Members is decided by the Welsh Government, which also determines their tenure of appointment.

SALARY AND PENSION ENTITLEMENTS OF SENIOR MANAGERS

Details of Directors' and Independent Members' remuneration for the 2018-19 financial year, together with comparators are given in *Table 1, 1a and 2 below*.

It should be noted that Executive Directors are not on any form of performance related pay. All contracts are permanent with a three month notice period. Conditions were set by Welsh Government as part of the NHS Reform Programme of 2009.

We wish to bring to your attention that the column for Bonus payments contains amounts paid to Dr Graham Shortland under the national Clinical Excellence and Distinction award scheme. Clinical Excellence and Distinction awards are awarded at a National level by the Advisory Committee on Clinical Excellence awards (ACCEA) which is an independent, advisory Non-

Departmental Public Body (NDPB) and succeeded the Advisory Committee on Distinction awards (ACDA). The awards are given to recognise and reward the exceptional contribution of NHS consultants, over and above that normally expected in a job, to the values and goals of the NHS and to patient care. All Clinical Excellence awards and Distinction awards are funded separately to the UHB by the Welsh Government.

Neither Dawn Ward or Susan Bailey are remunerated as Members of the Board, however they are employees of the Health Board and their salary costs are shown in the Other Remuneration column.

The Medical Director is a member of the UHBs Bike Salary Sacrifice scheme which is open to all UHB Employees. An element of an employee's salary is 'swapped' for the use of a new bicycle. In the Remuneration table for 2018-19 the amount of £578 swapped for the use of the bike has been included in the Salary column.

Table 1: Salaries of Senior Managers

31-Mar-2019									
Name and title	Salary (bands of £5,000)	Other Remuneration (bands of £5,000)	Bonus Payments (bands of £5,000)		Pension Benefits (Rounded to the nearest £000)	Total (bands of £5,000)			
	£000	£000	£000	£00	£000	£000			
Cardiff and Vale University Local Health Board Officer Members									
Leonard Richards, Chief Executive (see footnote) Dr Sharon Hopkins, Executive Director of Public	205-210	0	0	0	14	220-225			
Health (1)	65-70	0	0	0	0	65-70			
Ruth Walker, Executive Director of Nursing	135-140	0	0	0	0	135-140			
Steve Curry, Chief Operating Officer	135-140	0	0	0	69	205-210			
Abigail Harris, Executive Director of Planning Robert Chadwick, Executive Director of Finance	125-130	0	0	0	24	150-155			
(2) Martin Driscoll, Executive Director of Workforce &	155-160	0	0	0	0	155-160			
Organisational Development Dr Fiona Jenkins, Executive Director of Therapies	130-135	0	0	0	30	160-165			
& Health Science	105-110	0	0	0	5	110-115			
Dr Graham Shortland, Executive Medical Director Fiona Kinghorn, Interim Executive Director of	165-170	0	45-50	0	0	215-220			
Public Health (3)	55-60	0	0	0	4	60-65			
Other Directors Peter Welsh, Director of Corporate Governance	50 FF	0	0	0	0	50 55			
(4) Nicola Foreman, Director of Corporate	50-55	0	0	0	0	50-55			
Governance (4) Dr Sharon Hopkins, Director of Transformation &	70-75	0	0	0	47	115-120			
Informatics (1)	55-60	0	0	0	0	55-60			
lada andari Marabara (IIA)									
Independent Members (IM) Maria Battle, Chair	65-70	0	0	0	0	65-70			
Charles Janczewski, Vice Chair	55-60	Ö	0	19	Ö	55-60			
John Union - Finance	15-20	0	0	4	0	15-20			
Eileen Brandreth, IM - Information Communication			-	•	-				
& Technology	15-20	0	0	0	0	15-20			
Professor Gary Baxter, IM - University	0	0	0	0	0	0-5			
Sara Moseley, IM - Third (Voluntary) Sector	15-20	0	0	0	0	15-20			
Councillor Susan Elsmore, IM - Local Authority	15-20	0	0	0	0	15-20			
Michael Imperato, IM - Legal	15-20	0	0	0	0	15-20			
Akmal Hanuk, IM - Local Community	15-20	0	0	0	0	15-20			
John Antoniazzi, IM - Estates	15-20	0	0 0	0	0 0	15-20			
Dawn Ward, IM - Trade Union	0	40-45	Ü	0	U	40-45			
Associate Members									
Paula Martyn, Chair, Stakeholder Reference									
Group (5)	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Richard Thomas, Chair, Stakeholder Reference	^	•	_	•	^	•			
Group (5)	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Susan Bailey, Chair, Health Professionals' Forum Lance Carver, Associate Member - Local	0	80-85	0	0	0	80-85			
Authority	0	0	0	0	0	0			

During the preparation of the 2018-19 Remuneration Report information provided by the NHS Pensions Agency confirmed that the information which they had provided for 2017-18 report for the Chief Executive had been incorrect. The UHB has therefore re-stated the Pension Benefit and Total Remuneration figures for 2017-18 for the Chief Executive. The CETV figure for 2017-18 disclosed in the Pensions Benefits table is the re-stated figure.

The pension benefit is not an amount which has been paid to an individual by the UHB during the year, it is a calculation which uses information from the pension benefit table. These figures can be influenced by many factors e.g. changes in a persons salary, whether or not they choose to make additional contributions to the pension scheme from their pay and other valuation factors affecting the pension scheme as a whole.

Table 1a: Salaries of Senior Managers as at 31 March 2018 – re-stated

	31-Mar-2018					
Name and title	Salary (bands of £5,000)	Other Remuneration (bands of £5,000)	Bonus		Re-stated Pension Benefits (Rounded to the nearest £000)	Re-stated Total (bands of £5,000)
	£000	£000	£000	£00	£000	£000
Cardiff and Vale University Local Health Board Officer Members						
Leonard Richards, Chief Executive (see footnote 1)	155-160	10-15	0	0	75	245-250
Dr Sharon Hopkins, Interim Chief Executive	40-45	0	0	0	0	40-45
Dr Sharon Hopkins, Executive Director of Public Health	100-105	0	0	0	0	100-105
Ruth Walker, Executive Director of Nursing & Interim			_			
Deputy Chief Executive	135-140	0	О	0	6	140-145
Steve Curry, Chief Operating Officer	125-130	0	0	0	131	260-265
Abigail Harris, Executive Director of Planning	125-130	0	О	0	30	155-160
Robert Chadwick, Executive Director of Finance	165-170	0	О	0	0	165-170
Martin Driscoll, Executive Director of Workforce & Organisational Development Julie Cassley, Interim Executive Director of	60-65	0	0	О	15	75-80
Workforce & Organisational Development Dr Fiona Jenkins, Executive Director of Therapies &	60-65	0	0	0	18	80-85
Health Science	105-110	0	О	0	58	160-165
Dr Graham Shortland, Executive Medical Director	160-165	0	45-50	0	0	210-215
Fiona Kinghorn, Interim Executive Director of Public Health	20-25	0	0	О	11	35-40
Other Directors						
Peter Welsh, Director of Corporate Governance	90-95	0	0	1	37	130-135
Alice Casey, Executive Programme Director	25-30	0	О	0	0	25-30
Unscheduled Care						
Independent Members (IM)						
Maria Battle, Chair	65-70	0	0	0	0	65-70
Charles Janczewski, Vice Chair	25-30	0	0	0	0	25-30
Marcus Longley, Vice Chair	25-30	0	0	0	0	25-30
Ivar Grey, IM - Finance	5-10	0	0	0	0	5-10
John Union - Finance	5-10	0	0	0	0	5-10
Eileen Brandreth, IM - Information Communication &	45.00	0	0	0	0	45.00
Technology	15-20	0	-	-	_	15-20
Professor Elizabeth Treasure, IM - University	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0-5 0-5
Professor Gary Baxter, IM - University Margaret McLaughlin, IM - Third (Voluntary) Sector	5-10	0	0	0	0	5-10
Sara Moseley, IM - Third (Voluntary) Sector	5-10	0	0	0	0	5-10 5-10
Councillor Susan Elsmore, IM - Local Authority	15-20	0	0	0	0	15-20
	5-10	0	0	0	0	5-10
Martyn Waygood, IM - Legal Michael Imperato, IM - Legal	5-10 5-10	0	0	0	0	5-10 5-10
	15-20	0	0	0	0	15-20
Akmal Hanuk, IM - Local Community John Antoniazzi, IM - Estates	15-20	0	0	0	0	15-20
Stuart Egan, IM - Trade Union	0	25-30	0	0	0	25-30
Dawn Ward, IM - Trade Union	0	5-10	0	0	0	5-10
Dawn Ward, IIVI - Hade Offich	J	3-10	J	J	O	3-10
Associate Members						
Paula Martyn, Chair, Stakeholder Reference Group	О	О	О	0	0	О
Susan Bailey, Chair, Health Professionals' Forum	О	75-80	0	0	0	75-80
Tony Young, Associate Member - Local Authority	О	0	0	0	0	О
Phil Evans, Associate Member - Local Authority	О	0	0	0	0	О
Lance Carver, Associate Member - Local Authority	О	0	0	0	0	0

⁽¹⁾ During the preparation of the 2018-19 Remuneration Report information provided by the NHS Pensions Agency confirmed that the information which they had provided for 2017-18 report for the Chief Executive had been incorrect. The UHB has therefore re-stated the Pension Benefit and Total Remuneration figures for 2017-18 for the Chief Executive. The CETV figure for 2017-18 disclosed in the Pensions Benefits table is the re-stated figure.

The pension benefit is not an amount which has been paid to an individual by the LHB during the year, it is a calculation which uses information from the pension benefit table. These figures can be influenced by many factors e.g. changes in a persons salary, whether or not they choose to make additional contributions to the pension scheme from their pay and other valuation factors affecting the pension scheme as a whole.

Between the 1st of April and the 13th November 2017 Steve Curry was Interim Chief Operating Officer and was a full member of the Board with voting rights and therefore his remuneration for that period is shown within the heading of 'Officer Members' He was then appointed Chief Operating Officer with effect from 14th November and therefore his remuneration has been shown on one line. For her role as Executive Programme Director Unscheduled Care Alice Casey did not have voting rights from 31st March 2017 and therefore her remuneration for this role is shown within the heading of 'Other Directors'.

CHANGES TO BOARD MEMBERSHIP IN 2018-19

During 2018-19 the following changes to Board membership occurred (see references in Table 1):

- (1) Sharon Hopkins ended as Executive Director of Public Health on the 30 September 2018. She then took on the role of Director of Transformation & Informatics. She is still also the Deputy Chief Executive.
- (2) Robert Chadwick retired on the 31 December 2018 and returned to employment initially for 16 hours per week from the 15 January 2019, increasing to full-time hours from the 2 February 2019 under the provisions of the 1995 NHS Pension Scheme. During the two week break in employment Christopher Lewis, the Deputy Director of Finance, was temporary Director of Finance. He did not receive any additional remuneration for the two-week period to 15 January.
- (3) Fiona Kinghorn was Interim Executive Director of Public Health from 1 October 2018 until she was appointed permanent Executive Director of Public Health from 1 April 2019.
- (4) Nicola Foreman started on 23 July 2018. Peter Welsh's last day as Director of Governance was 22 July, however a handover period followed until his contract ended on the 30 September 2018. On 1 October 2018 he took up the post of Senior Hospital Manager, University Hospital of Llandough; working 25 hours per week.
- (5) Paula Martyn ended 26th November 2018. Richard Thomas started 27th November 2018.

REMUNERATION RELATIONSHIP

The details of the Remuneration Relationship are reported at section 9.6 of the Financial Statements.

PENSION BENEFITS

Table 2: Pension Benefits

Name and title	Real increase in pension at pension age (bands of £2,500)	Real increase in pension lump sum at pension age (bands of £2,500)	Total accrued pension at pension age at 31/03/19 (bands of £5,000)	Lump sum at pension age related to accrued pension at 31/03/2019 (bands of £5,000)	Cash Equivalent Transfer Value at 31 March 2019	Cash Equivalent Transfer Value at 31 March 2018	Real increase (decrease) in Cash Equivalent Transfer Value	Employer's contribution to stakeholder pension
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	To nearest £100
Leonard Richards, Chief Executive (Note 1)	0-2.5	0-2.5	45-50	130-135	1,021	880	102	
Ruth Walker - Executive Director of Nursing & Interim Deputy Chief Executive	0-2.5	0-2.5	55-60	165-170	1,226	1,067	107	
Steve Curry - Chief Operating Officer	2.5-5	5-7.5	55-60	145-150	1,176	963	159	
Abigail Harris - Executive Director of Planning	0-2.5	(2.5)-0	35-40	85-90	704	583	84	
Martin Driscoll - Executive Director of Workforce & Organisational Development	0-2.5	0-2.5	0-5	0	47	13	14	
Dr Fiona Jenkins, Executive Director of Therapies & Health Science	0-2.5	2.5-5	50-55	150-155	1,259	1,105	107	
Fiona Kinghom - Interim Executive Director of Public Health	0-2.5	(2.5)-0	35-40	90-95	756	647	37	
Nicola Foreman - Director of Governance	2.5-5	0	15-20	0	197	128	36	

Note 1 - During the preparation of the 2018-19 Remuneration Report information provided by the NHS Pensions Agency confirmed that the information which they had provided for 2017-18 had been incorrect. The CETV figure for 2017-18 disclosed above is the re-stated figure. The Chief Executive chose not to be covered by the NHS pension arrangements from 1st September 2018.

Note 2 - Sharon Hopkins, Graham Shortland and Robert Chadwick chose not to be covered by the NHS Pension arrangements for 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 and hence are not included in the table above.

The UHB is also contributing to the NEST (National Employment Savings Trust) Pension Scheme in respect of Peter Welsh. The UHB was unable to obtain pension benefit information from NEST in time for publication, however as the UHB has only paid Pension Contributions to this scheme of £398 during the period 1st April 18 to 30th September 2018 for Peter Welsh it does not expect the pension benefit would have been material.

As Non-Officer members do not receive pensionable remuneration, there will be no entries in respect of pensions for Non-Officer members.

Cash Equivalent Transfer Values

A Cash Equivalent Transfer Value (CETV) is the actuarially assessed capital value of the pension scheme benefits accrued by a member at a particular point in time. The benefits valued are the member's accrued benefits and any contingent spouse's pension payable from the scheme. A CETV is a payment made by a pension scheme or arrangement to secure pension benefits in another pension scheme or arrangement when the member leaves a scheme and chooses to transfer the benefits accrued in their former scheme. The pension figures shown relate to the benefits that the individual has accrued as a consequence of their total membership of the pension scheme, not just their service in a senior capacity to which disclosure applies. The CETV figures and the other pension details include the value of any pension benefits in another scheme or arrangement which the individual has transferred to the NHS pension scheme. They also include any additional pension benefit accrued to the member as a result of their purchasing additional years of pension service in the scheme at their own cost. CETVs are calculated within the guidelines and framework prescribed by the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries.

Real Increase in CETV

This reflects the increase in CETV effectively funded by the employer. It takes account of the increase in accrued pension due to inflation, contributions paid by the employee (including the value of any benefits transferred from another scheme or arrangement) and uses common market valuation factors for the start and end of the period.

STAFF REPORT

STAFF NUMBERS

The UHB workforce profile identifies that approximately 76% of the workforce is female. This is not representative of the local community where a little more than half the population is female. The numbers of female and male directors, managers and employees as at 31st March 2019 were as follows:

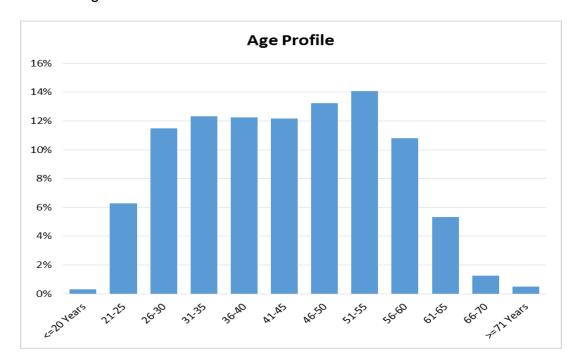
	Female	Male	Total
Director	13	14	27
Manager	135	74	209
Employee	11386	3474	14860
Total	11534	3562	15096

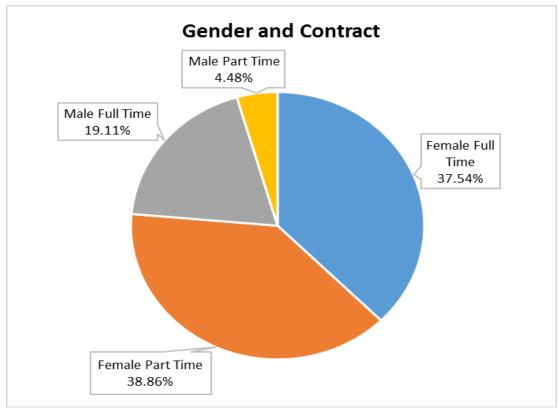
STAFF COMPOSITION

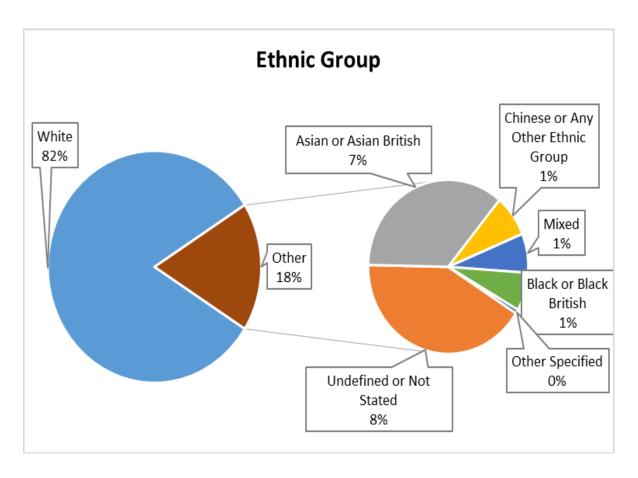
The charts below indicate the following challenges when determining optimal ways to deploy the current and future workforce and how to consider future supply against service priorities:

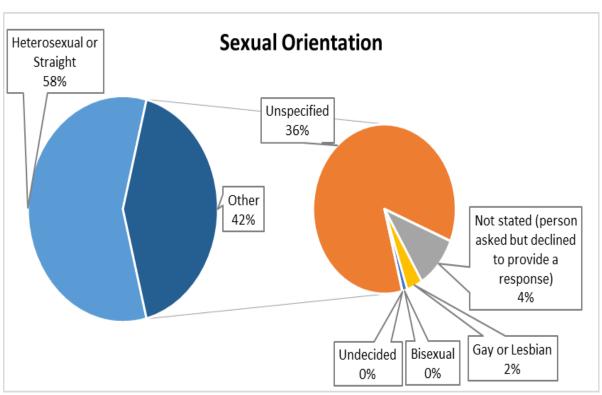
- The UHB has an aging workforce with the largest age categories being aged 46-50 years and 51-55 years (approximately 2000 staff in each of these categories). The impact of employees retiring from service critical areas is key in Clinical Boards undertaking local workforce planning.
- The largest grade categories are staff in Agenda for Change Bands 2, 5 and 6. The UHB has made a shift in the skill mix and overall shape of its "Xmas Tree" over recent years as in 2012 the highest percentage of workforce was in band 6. Continually reviewing skill mix and new ways of working is important in ensuring adequate future supply of skills in the right place and grade.
- The majority of the workforce is female (76%) with an even split in this group of full-time (38%) and part-time working (39%). Use of our employment policies, such as the Flexible Working Policy, is crucial to retaining talent and keeping staff engaged.
- The majority of the workforce is white (82%) with 11% in Black and Minority Ethnic categories and 7% not stated. The Single Equality Plan has a number of actions to continue review of our workforce in this regard to ensure it strives to reflect the local population where relevant e.g. in recruiting practices.
- The nursing and midwifery registered staff and unqualified nursing staff make up just over 42% of the total workforce. Given there is a recognised national shortage of registered nurses, the UHB has made nurse sustainability a high priority on its workforce agenda.
- The largest grade categories are staff in Agenda for Change Bands 2, 5 and 6. The UHB has made a shift in the skill mix and overall shape of its "Xmas Tree" over recent years as in 2012 the highest percentage of workforce was in band 6. Continually reviewing skill mix and new ways of working is important in ensuring adequate future supply of skills in the right place and grade.
- The majority of the workforce is female (76%) with an even split in this group of full-time (38%) and part-time working (39%). Use of our employment policies, such as the Flexible Working Policy, is crucial to retaining talent and keeping staff engaged.

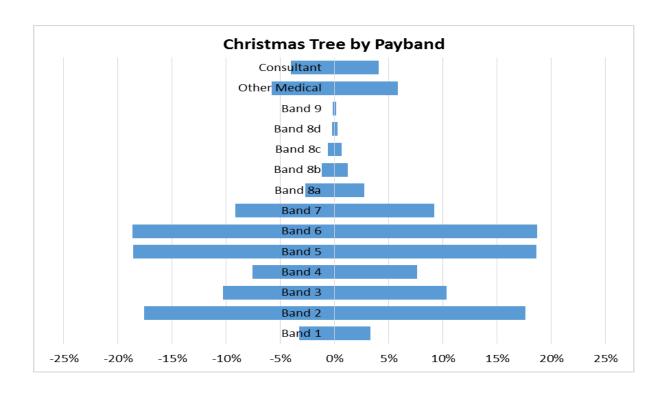
- The majority of the workforce is white (82%) with 11% in Black and Minority Ethnic categories and 7% not stated. The Single Equality Plan has a number of actions to continue review of our workforce in this regard to ensure it strives to reflect the local population where relevant e.g. in recruiting practices.
- The nursing and midwifery registered staff and unqualified nursing staff make up just over 42% of the total workforce. Given there is a recognised national shortage of registered nurses, the UHB has made nurse sustainability a high priority on its workforce agenda.

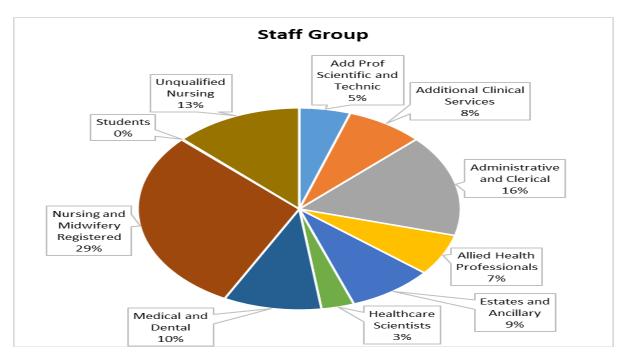




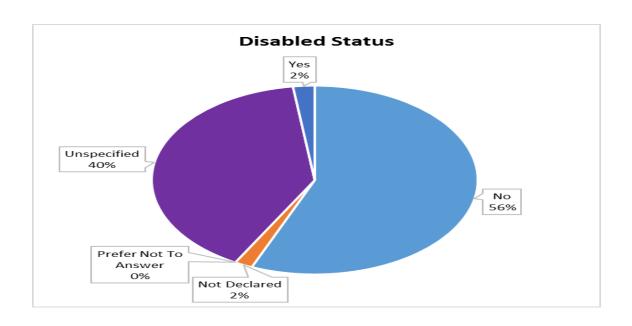








Workforce profile information collected for the UHB in March 2019 shows that 2.13% of staff consider themselves to have a disability, but this information is not known for a significant number of staff (41.54%).



SICKNESS ABSENCE DATA

Staff well-being remains a priority for the UHB and is key to staff feeling engaged.

A multi-disciplinary group leads a strategic action plan for **improving staff health and wellbeing.** Dietetics, physiotherapy, health and safety, transport and travel, occupational health, employee well-being and the Public Health team have developed a collaborative plan, which has realised improvements across a range of areas. 2017/18 was a year of great success with the UHB achieving both the Gold and Platinum Corporate Health Standards and being recognised as an exemplar organization. In 2018/19 we have continued to use the learning from these standards to stretch our health and wellbeing activity even further, achieving further reductions in sickness absence through whole-system approaches.

The cumulative sickness rate for the 12-month period up to and including March 2019 is **5.11%** which is 0.51% above the 2018-19 year-end target of 4.60%.

73% of this sickness was attributed to long-term absence and 27% to short-term absence. The UHB top reasons recorded for absence during 2018-19 were Anxiety/Stress and Musculoskeletal.

The following table provides information on the number of days lost due to sickness during 2017-18 and 2018-19.

	2018-19	2017-18
	Number	Number
Days lost (long term)	175,070	162,020
Days lost (short term)	64,752	73,707
Total days lost	239,822	235,727
Total staff years	12,823	12,726
Average working days lost	11.65	11.56
Total staff employed in period	14,658	14,170
Total staff employed in period with no	6,247	5,248
absence (headcount)		
Percentage staff with no sick leave	41.36%	37.04%

This year Cardiff & Vale UHB recommitted to the **Time to Change Wales Pledge** and in line with World Mental Health Day launched its 'Cav a Coffee and Talk' Campaign. This campaign is designed to encourage individuals to speak about their mental health and to feel confident to ask for support when needed. The campaign also encourages staff talk to their colleagues, ask how they are, listen to what they say and keep in touch. The campaign aims to make them aware that they have the ability to help that person, as even the smallest of gestures (having a coffee together for instance) can make a huge difference. This campaign is designed to empower staff to take breaks from their busy working days where and when they're able to. We are proud of our CAV a Coffee Champions, who are approachable colleagues who staff can talk to if they feel they need someone to confide in. These Champions will listen and signpost staff to appropriate services if they need further support.



STAFF POLICIES

The UHB has an <u>Equality</u>, <u>Diversity and Human Rights Policy</u> which sets out the organisation's commitment to promoting equality, diversity and human rights in relation to employment, service delivery, goods and service suppliers, contractors and partner agencies. The UHB aims to ensure that no individual or group receives less favourable treatment either directly or indirectly.

The UHB is committed to ensuring that the recruitment and selection of staff is conducted in a systematic, comprehensive and fair manner, promoting equality of opportunity at all times. For example, the <u>Recruitment and Selection Policy</u> aims to provide a robust framework to ensure compliance and promote best practice within the necessary legislative framework (including the Equality Act 2010), whilst maximising flexibility to meet the varying needs of the UHB and ensuring that the best candidate for each position is appointed. The Recruitment and Selection Policy was reviewed in 2018.

The UHB is committed to equal opportunities in recruitment, and demonstrates this by displaying the Disability Confident symbol (which replaces the 'two ticks' scheme) in all adverts, as well as Supporting Age Positive, Mindful Employer and Stonewall Cymru symbols.



The UHB is committed to supporting its employees and keeping them well. Managers and employees need to work together to sustain attendance at work so that we can do what we are

here for - care for our patients! The NHS Wales Managing Attendance at Work Policy was developed in 2018 to assist managers in supporting staff when they are ill, manage their absence and help facilitate their timely return to work, but it is about more than that - it is also designed to help you know your staff and focus on their health and wellbeing to keep them well and in work.

The Managing Attendance at Work Policy includes a number of toolkits. One of these deals with reasonable/tailored adjustments – it reminds managers of our legal duty to make reasonable adjustments to ensure workers with **disabilities**, **or physical or mental health impairments**, are not disadvantaged when doing their jobs or during the recruitment process. The Policy states that not all illnesses are disabilities, however, if an employee is asking for support with a health and wellbeing condition, it is best to provide the support accordingly, assuming it is proportionate to do so. There are many benefits to this including supporting the employee back into work and helping them remain in work.

Our Redeployment Policy includes the following principles:

- We are committed to not discriminating on the grounds of the protected characteristics described in the Equality Act 2010.
- We recognise that we have a positive duty to make reasonable adjustments to ensure that employees with a disability remain in work whenever this is feasible.
- We want to provide security of employment and assist employees who are at risk of losing their job because of a change in circumstances.
- We recognise the skills and experience of our staff and want to retain them whenever possible.

By making reasonable adjustments for staff with disabilities we have been able to retain a number of valued employees in their substantive role. Typical changes include reviewing case loads, changes to equipment used, purchase of specialist equipment and modifying their workplaces. We have worked with organisations such as Dyslexia Cymru and Access to Work to support our disabled employees.

We also continue the partnership work with Elite, a Working Group organisation to help young people with Learning Disabilities into employment. From the work completed to date, the UHB along with Elite, has placed 3 individuals on our Apprenticeship programmes and we will continue to explore other roles within the organisation, including permanent employment, to recruit further candidates with learning disabilities into employment.

All employment and other related Human Resources (HR), Workforce and Organisational Development (WOD) policies, procedures and other control documents are required to have at least two authors, i.e. a management and staff representative and they are subject to robust consultation processes. This includes publication on the UHB intranet for a period of at least 28 days and consideration at the Employment Policies Sub Group of the Local Partnership Forum.

CONSULTANCY EXPENDITURE

As disclosed in note 3.3 of its annual accounts, the UHB spent £2.186m on consultancy services during 2018-19, compared to £1.144m in 2017-18. The majority of this expenditure going towards projects aimed at delivering better clinical outcomes and efficiencies.

Tax assurance for off-payroll appointees

For all off-payroll engagements as of 31 March 2019, for more than £245 per day and that last longer than six months.

	Employees engaged via other public sector bodies	Employed for tax and NI purposes only	Other Engagements	Total
No. of existing engagements as of 31 March 2019	42	7	0	49
Of which:				
No. that have existed for less				
than one year at time of	1	5	0	6
reporting				
No. that have existed for				
between one and two years at	2	1	0	3
the time of reporting				
No. that have existed for				
between two and three years at	2	0	0	2
the time of reporting				
No. that have existed for				
between three and four years at	1	1	0	2
the time of reporting				
No. that have existed for				
four or more years at	36	0	0	36
the time of reporting				

The "other engagements" shown above represent staff employed via recruitment agencies. While the UHB is not responsible for deducting tax and national insurance in respect of these engagements, we have written to the agencies concerned stating that we believe that our relationship with the staff is one of employment and so they should be paying these employees under deduction of tax and national insurance.

For all new off-payroll engagements, or those that reached six months in duration between 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019, for more than £245 per day and the last for longer than six months

	Employees engaged via other public sector bodies	Employed for tax and NI purposes only	Other Engagements	Total
No. of new engagements or those that reached six months in duration between 1st April 2018 & 31 March 2019	2	10	0	12
of which				
No. assessed as caught by IR35	0	10	0	10
No. assessed as not caught by IR 35	2	0	0	2
No. engaged directly (via PSC contracted to department payroll	0	10	0	10
No. of engagements reassessed for consistency / assurance purposes during the year whom assurance has been requested but not received, and	0	0	0	0
No. of engagements that saw a change to IR35 status following the consistency review	0	0	0	0

While the UHB does not have the contractual right to request assurance that the appropriate tax and national insurance is being deducted in respect of staff supplied by public sector bodies, it has been agreed by the Welsh Government that this assurance can be obtained via written confirmation from the Director of Finance of the public body who is invoicing us for the staff concerned. This has been requested and received for all staff meeting the disclosure criteria in 2018/19.

For any off-payroll engagements of board members, and/or, senior officials with significant financial responsibility, between 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

	Employees engaged via other public sector bodies	Employed for tax and NI purposes only	Other Engagements	Total
No. of off-payroll engagements				
of board members, and/or,				
senior officials with significant	2	0	0	2
financial responsibility, during				
the financial year.				
No. of individuals that have				
been deemed "board members,				
and/or senior officials with				
significant financial	0	0	0	0
responsibility", during the				
financial year.				

Please note that the UHB considers that its Board members are the only officials who have significant financial responsibility within the Health Board.

One of the members disclosed above was Acting Director of Public Health during 2018/19 and was on secondment during this time from another Welsh NHS Body. Written assurance has been received from this body that they were appropriately deducting tax and national insurance on her salary during this time.

The other member was acting Director of Operations Primary Care Clinical Board during 2018/19 and was on secondment during this time from Welsh Government. Written assurance has been requested from Welsh Government to confirm that they were appropriately deducting tax and national insurance on the salary during this time.

THE NATIONAL ASEMBLY FOR WALES ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT	
74	

THE NATIONAL ASEMBLY FOR WALES ACCOUNTABILITY REPORT

REGULARITY OF EXPENDITURE

As a result of pressures on public spending, the UHB has had to meet considerable new cost pressures and increase in demand for high quality patient services, within a period of restricted growth in funding. This has resulted in the need to deliver significant cost and efficiency savings to offset unfunded cost pressures to work towards achieving its financial duty, which is break even over a three year period. Unfortunately this has not been achieved and the expenditure of £65.968m which it has incurred in excess of its resource limit over that period is deemed to be irregular. The UHB has an approved IMTP covering the years 2019-20 to 2021-22 which plans to deliver a break even position in each of these financial years. Successful delivery of this plan will result in the UHB achieving its Statutory Financial Duty of a break even position at the end of this period.

FEES AND CHARGES

The UHB levies charges or fees on its patients in a number of areas. Where the UHB makes such charges or fees, it does so in accordance with relevant Welsh Health Circulars and charging guidance. Charges are generally made on a full cost basis. None of the items for which charges are made are by themselves material to the UHB, however details of some of the larger items (Dental Fees, Private and Overseas Patient income) are disclosed within Note 4 of the Annual Accounts.

MANAGING PUBLIC MONEY

This is the required Statement for Public Sector Information Holders as referenced at 1.2 (page 2) of the Directors' Report. In line with other Welsh NHS bodies, the UHB has developed Standing Financial Instructions which enforce the principles outlined in HM Treasury on Managing Public Money. As a result the UHB should have complied with the cost allocation and charging requirements of this guidance and the UHB has not been made aware of any instances where this has not been done.

MATERIAL REMOTE CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

As disclosed in note 21.2 of its annual accounts, the UHB is not aware of any remote contingent liabilities as at March 31st 2019.

The Certificate of the Auditor General for Wales to the National Assembly for Wales

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Opinion on financial statements

I certify that I have audited the financial statements of Cardiff and Vale University Local Health Board for the year ended 31 March 2019 under Section 61 of the Public Audit (Wales) Act 2004. These comprise the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure, the Statement of Financial Position, the Cash Flow Statement and Statement of Changes in Tax Payers Equity and related notes, including a summary of significant accounting policies. The financial reporting framework that has been applied in their preparation is applicable law and HM Treasury's Financial Reporting Manual based on International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs).

In my opinion the financial statements:

- give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of Cardiff and Vale University Local Health Board as at 31 March 2019 and of its net operating costs for the year then ended; and
- have been properly prepared in accordance with the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006 and directions made there under by Welsh Ministers.

Basis for opinions

I conducted my audit in accordance with applicable law and International Standards on Auditing in the UK (ISAs (UK)). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report. I am independent of the Cardiff and Vale University Local Health Board in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit of the financial statements in the UK including the Financial Reporting Council's Ethical Standard, and I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinions.

Conclusions relating to going concern

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters in relation to which the ISAs (UK) require me to report to you where:

- the use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements is not appropriate; or
- the Chief Executive has not disclosed in the financial statements any identified material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt about the Cardiff and Vale University Local Health Board's ability to continue to adopt the going concern basis of accounting for a period of at least twelve months from the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue.

Other information

The Chief Executive is responsible for the other information in the annual report and accounts. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report other than the financial statements and my

auditor's report thereon. My opinion on the financial statements does not cover the other information and, except to the extent otherwise explicitly stated in my report, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with my audit of the financial statements, my responsibility is to read the other information to identify material inconsistencies with the audited financial statements and to identify any information that is apparently materially incorrect based on, or materially inconsistent with, the knowledge acquired by me in the course of performing the audit. If I become aware of any apparent material misstatements or inconsistencies I consider the implications for my report.

Basis for Qualified Opinion on Regularity

Cardiff and Vale University Local Health Board has breached its revenue resource limit by spending £65.968 million over the £2,693 million that it was authorised to spend in the three-year period 2016-17 to 2018-19. This spend constitutes irregular expenditure. Further detail is set out in my Report at page 79.

Qualified Opinion on Regularity

In my opinion, except for the irregular expenditure of £65.968 million explained in the paragraph above, in all material respects the expenditure and income have been applied to the purposes intended by the National Assembly for Wales and the financial transactions conform to the authorities which govern them.

Report on other requirements

Opinion on other matters

In my opinion, the part of the remuneration report to be audited has been properly prepared in accordance with the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006 and directions made there under by Welsh Ministers.

In my opinion, based on the work undertaken in the course of my audit:

- the information given in the Governance Statement for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements and the Governance Statement has been prepared in accordance with Welsh Ministers' guidance; and
- the information given in the Foreword and Accountability Report for the financial year for which the financial statements are prepared is consistent with the financial statements and the Foreword and Accountability Report have been prepared in accordance with Welsh Ministers' guidance.

Matters on which I report by exception

In the light of the knowledge and understanding of the Cardiff and Vale University Local Health Board and its environment obtained in the course of the audit, I have not identified material misstatements in the Foreword and Accountability Report or the Governance Statement.

I have nothing to report in respect of the following matters, which I report to you, if, in my opinion:

- proper accounting records have not been kept;
- the financial statements are not in agreement with the accounting records and returns;
- information specified by HM Treasury or Welsh Ministers regarding remuneration and other transactions is not disclosed; or
- I have not received all the information and explanations I require for my audit.

Please see my Report on page 79.

Responsibilities

Responsibilities of Directors and the Chief Executive for the financial statements

As explained more fully in the Statements of Directors' and Chief Executive's Responsibilities set out on pages 8 and 9, the Directors and the Chief Executive are responsible for the preparation of financial statements which give a true and fair view and for such internal control as the Directors and Chief Executive determine is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, the Directors and Chief Executive are responsible for assessing the Cardiff and Vale University Local Health Board's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless deemed inappropriate.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs (UK) will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.

A further description of the auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is located on the Financial Reporting Council's website www.frc.org.uk/auditorsresponsibilities. This description forms part of my auditor's report.

Responsibilities for regularity

The Chief Executive is responsible for ensuring the regularity of financial transactions.

I am required to obtain sufficient evidence to give reasonable assurance that the expenditure and income have been applied to the purposes intended by the National Assembly for Wales and the financial transactions conform to the authorities which govern them.

Adrian Crompton
Auditor General for Wales
11 June 2019

24 Cathedral Road Cardiff CF11 9LJ

Report of the Auditor General to the National Assembly for Wales

Report of the Auditor General for Wales to the National Assembly for Wales

Introduction

Local Health Board (LHBs) are required to meet two statutory financial duties – known as the first and second financial duties.

For 2018-19 Cardiff and Vale University Local Health Board (the LHB) failed to meet both the first and the second financial duty and so I have decided to issue a narrative report to explain the position.

Failure of the first financial duty

The **first financial duty** gives additional flexibility to LHBs by allowing them to balance their income with their expenditure over a three-year rolling period. The third three-year period under this duty is 2016-17 to 2018-19, and so it is measured this year for the third time.

Note 2.1 to the Financial Statements shows that the LHB did not manage its revenue expenditure within its resource allocation over this three-year period, exceeding its cumulative revenue resource limit of £2,693 million by £65.968 million. The LHB therefore did not meet its first financial duty.

Where an LHB does not balance its books over a rolling three-year period, any expenditure over the resource allocation (i.e. spending limit) for those three years exceeds the LHB's authority to spend and is therefore 'irregular'. In such circumstances, I am required to qualify my 'regularity opinion' irrespective of the value of the excess spend.

Failure of the second financial duty

The **second financial duty** requires LHBs to prepare and have approved by the Welsh Ministers a rolling three-year integrated medium term plan. This duty is an essential foundation to the delivery of sustainable quality health services. An LHB will be deemed to have met this duty for 2018-19 if it submitted a 2018-19 to 2020-21 plan approved by its Board to the Welsh Ministers who then approved it by 30 June 2018.

As shown in Note 2.3 to the Financial Statements, the LHB did not meet its second financial duty to have an approved three-year integrated medium term plan in place for the period 2018-19 to 2020-21.

In September 2016 the Welsh Government placed the LHB in 'targeted intervention'. In the absence of an approved integrated medium-term plan, with the agreement of the Welsh Government the LHB has been operating under annual planning arrangements. In March 2018 the Board approved the LHB's Annual Operating Plan for 2018-19, which set out a planned annual deficit of £19.9 million. Subsequent to the Board's approval, in July 2018 the Welsh Government provided additional funding of £10 million which reduced the planned annual deficit to £9.9m. The LHB's actual deficit for 2018-19 was £9.872 million, as shown in Note 2.1 to the Financial Statements.

In February 2019 the Welsh Government reduced the escalation status of the LHB from 'targeted intervention' to 'enhanced monitoring'. Further to this change, in April 2019 the Welsh Government approved the LHB's three-year integrated medium term plan for 2019-20 to 2021-22.

Adrian Crompton

Auditor General for Wales

11 June 2019

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19	
CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD	
FOREWORD	
These accounts have been prepared by the Local Health Board under schedule 9 section 178 Para 3(1) of	
the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006 (c.42) in the form in which the Welsh Ministers have, with	
the approval of the Treasury, directed.	
Statutory background	
The Local Health Board was established on 1 October 2009.	
Performance Management and Financial Results	
Local Health Boards in Wales must comply fully with the Treasury's Financial Reporting Manual to the	
extent that it is applicable to them. As a result, the Primary Statement of in-year income and expenditure	
is the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure, which shows the net operating cost incurred by the LHB	
which is funded by the Welsh Government. This funding is allocated on receipt directly to the General Fund ir	n the
Statement of Financial Position.	
Under the National Health Services Finance (Wales) Act 2014, the annual requirement to achieve balance	
against Resource Limits has been replaced with a duty to ensure, in a rolling 3 year period, that its	
aggregate expenditure does not exceed its aggregate approved limits.	
The Act came into effect from 1 April 2014 and under the Act the first assessment of the 3 year rolling	
financial duty took place at the end of 2016-17.	

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS	2018-19		
Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure	e		
for the year ended 31 March 2019			
		2018-19	2017-18
	Note	£'000	£'000
	Note	2 000	£ 000
Expenditure on Primary Healthcare Services	3.1	233,138	228,347
Expenditure on healthcare from other providers	3.2	301,919	264,950
Expenditure on Hospital and Community Health Services	3.3	862,403	820,035
		1,397,460	1,313,332
Less: Miscellaneous Income	4	(434,168)	(387,394)
LHB net operating costs before interest and other gain	ns and losses	963,292	925,938
Investment Revenue	5	0	0
Other (Gains) / Losses	6	9	(7,840)
Finance costs	7	1,332	1,386
Net operating costs for the financial year		964,633	919,484
See note 2 on page 102 for details of performance against	Revenue and C	apital allocation	ons.
The notes on pages 87 to 151 form part of these accounts.			

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEAL	TH BOARD ANN	NUAL ACCOUNT	TS 2018-19		
Other Comprehensive N	let Expend	liture			
				2018-19	2017-18
				£'000	£'000
Net (gain) / loss on revaluation	of property, p	l plant and equ	ipment	(4,172)	6,679
Net (gain) / (loss) on revaluation	n of intangible	es		0	0
Net (gain) / loss on revaluation	of available fe	or sale financ	ial assets	0	0
(Gain) / loss on other reserves				(7)	(499)
Impairment and reversals				0	0
Release of Reserves to Statem	ent of Compre	ehensive Net	Expenditure	0	0
Other comprehensive net expe	nditure for the	e year		(4,179)	6,180
Total comprehensive net exp	enditure for	the year		960,454	925,664
Total comprehensive net exp	onanaro ioi	ino your		000,404	320,001
The gain on other reserves ref	ects a correc	tion in respe	ct of balances tra	ansferred over fr	om
Abertawe Bro Morgannwg LHE	in 2017/18.				
The notes on pages 87 to 151	form part of th	hese account	S.		

Statement of Financial Position as at 31 March 2019			
		24 Manak	24 Marel
		31 March	
	N1-4	2019	
	Notes	£'000	£'000
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment	11	675,904	657,424
Intangible assets	12	2,902	2,245
Trade and other receivables	15	21,432	57,469
Other financial assets	16	0	0
Total non-current assets		700,238	717,138
Current assets			
Inventories	14	16,926	15,697
Trade and other receivables	15	176,987	166,189
Other financial assets	16	0	0
Cash and cash equivalents	17	1,219	1,856
<u>'</u>		195,132	183,742
Non-current assets classified as "Held for Sale"	11	1,906	0
Total current assets		197,038	183,742
Total assets		897,276	900,880
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	18	(174,685)	(180,290
Other financial liabilities	19	0	0
Provisions	20	(129,087)	_
Total current liabilities		(303,772)	
Net current assets/ (liabilities)		(106,734)	
Non-current liabilities		(100,101)	(111,555
Trade and other payables	18	(9,095)	(9,635
Other financial liabilities	19	0	0
Provisions	20	(24,862)	_
Total non-current liabilities	20	(33,957)	
Total assets employed		559,547	529,972
			020,012
Financed by :			
Taxpayers' equity			
General Fund		443,904	417,207
Revaluation reserve		115,643	112,765
Total taxpayers' equity	_	559,547	529,972
The financial statements on pages 81 to 86 were approved by the Board on 30th M	ay 2019 a	and signed o	n its behalf by:
Signed on Behalf of the Chief Executive and Accountable Officer			
On Behalf of the Chief Executive and Accountable Officer		Date	
Leonard Richard	s	Date	30th May 201
			, 231

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018	-19		
Statement of Changes in Taynayers' Equity			
Statement of Changes in Taxpayers' Equity			
For the year ended 31 March 2019			
	General	Revaluation	Total
	Fund	Reserve	Reserves
	£000s	£000s	£000s
Changes in taxpayers' equity for 2018-19			
Balance as at 31 March 2018	417,207	112,765	529,972
Adjustment for Implementation of IFRS 9	(1,259)	0	(1,259)
Balance at 1 April 2018	415,948	112,765	528,713
Net operating cost for the year	(964,633)		(964,633)
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of property, plant and equipment	0	4,172	4,172
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of intangible assets	0	0	0
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of financial assets	0	0	0
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of assets held for sale	0	0	0
Impairments and reversals	0	0	0
Movements in other reserves	0	0	0
Transfers between reserves	1,294	(1,294)	0
Release of reserves to SoCNE	0	0	0
Transfers to/from (please specify)	7	0	7
Total recognised income and expense for 2018-19	(963,332)	2,878	(960,454)
Net Welsh Government funding	991,288		991,288
Balance at 31 March 2019	443,904	115,643	559,547
The £7k on the Transfers to/from line reflects a correction in re-	spect of bala	nces transferred	d over from
Abertawe Bro Morgannwg LHB in 2017/18.	-		
The notes on pages 87 to 151 form part of these accounts.			

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018	-19		
Statement of Changes in Taxpayers' Equity			
For the year ended 31 March 2018			
	General	Revaluation	Total
	Fund	Reserve	Reserves
	£000s	£000s	£000s
Changes in taxpayers' equity for 2017-18			
Balance at 31 March 2017	399,057	113,726	512,783
Net operating cost for the year	(919,484)		(919,484)
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of property, plant and equipment	0	(6,679)	(6,679)
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of intangible assets	0	0	0
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of financial assets	0	0	0
Net gain/(loss) on revaluation of assets held for sale	0	0	0
Impairments and reversals	0	0	0
Movements in other reserves	0	0	0
Transfers between reserves	(5,595)	5,595	0
Release of reserves to SoCNE	0	0	0
Transfers to/from (please specify)	376	123	499
Total recognised income and expense for 2017-18	(924,703)	(961)	(925,664)
Net Welsh Government funding	942,853		942,853
Balance at 31 March 2018	417,207	112,765	529,972
The notes on pages 87 to 151 form part of these accounts.			

A part of the movement between reserves arises from the UHB's decision to hold its revaluation reserve at a building level for buildings and dwellings (instead of at a site level as had been our previous practice). In line with the recommendation of the NHS Wales Technical Accounting Group, the UHB has calculated the adjustment required on the basis that the change had been applied at the time of the NHS Wales Estate Valuation in April 2012. While the subsequent correction is significant, we do not believe it to be material enough to warrant a prior period adjustment. The adjustment concerned increased the UHB's Revaluation Reserve by £7.043m and reduced its General Fund by the same figure.

Statement of Cash Flows for year ended 31 March 2019			
•		2018-19	2017-18
		£'000	£'000
Cash Flows from operating activities	Notes		
Net operating cost for the financial year		(964,633)	(919,484)
Movements in Working Capital	27	22,537	(23,495)
Other cash flow adjustments	28	29,544	63,623
Provisions utilised	20	(25,133)	(24,828)
Net cash outflow from operating activities		(937,685)	(904,184)
Cash Flows from investing activities			
Purchase of property, plant and equipment		(52,538)	(45,906)
Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment		131	9,929
Purchase of intangible assets		(1,532)	(1,499)
Proceeds from disposal of intangible assets		170	208
Payment for other financial assets		0	(
Proceeds from disposal of other financial assets		0	(
Payment for other assets		0	(
Proceeds from disposal of other assets		0	(
Net cash inflow/(outflow) from investing activities		(53,769)	(37,268)
Net cash inflow/(outflow) before financing		(991,454)	(941,452)
Cash Flows from financing activities			
Welsh Government funding (including capital)		991,288	942,853
Capital receipts surrendered		0	C
Capital grants received		0	C
Capital element of payments in respect of finance leases and on-SoFP		(471)	(426)
Cash transferred (to)/ from other NHS bodies		0	(
Net financing		990,817	942,427
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(637)	975
Cash and cash equivalents (and bank overdrafts) at 1 April 2018		1,856	881
Cash and cash equivalents (and bank overdrafts) at 31 March 2019		1,219	1,856
The notes on pages 87 to 151 form part of these accounts.			

Notes to the Accounts

1. Accounting policies

The Minister for Health and Social Services has directed that the financial statements of Local Health Boards (LHB) in Wales shall meet the accounting requirements of the NHS Wales Manual for Accounts. Consequently, the following financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the 2018-19 Manual for Accounts. The accounting policies contained in that manual follow the European Union version of the International Financial Reporting Standards to the extent that they are meaningful and appropriate to the NHS, as determined by HM Treasury, which is advised by the Financial Reporting Advisory Board. Where the LHB Manual for Accounts permits a choice of accounting policy, the accounting policy which is judged to be most appropriate to the particular circumstances of the LHB for the purpose of giving a true and fair view has been selected. The particular policies adopted by the LHB are described below. They have been applied consistently in dealing with items considered material in relation to the accounts.

1.1 Accounting convention

These accounts have been prepared under the historical cost convention modified to account for the revaluation of property, plant and equipment, intangible assets and inventories.

1.2 Acquisitions and discontinued operations

Activities are considered to be 'acquired' only if they are taken on from outside the public sector. Activities are considered to be 'discontinued' only if they cease entirely. They are not considered to be 'discontinued' if they transfer from one public sector body to another.

1.3 Income and funding

The main source of funding for the Local Health Boards (LHBs) are allocations (Welsh Government funding) from the Welsh Government within an approved cash limit, which is credited to the General Fund of the Local Health Board. Welsh Government funding is recognised in the financial period in which the cash is received.

Non discretionary funding outside the Revenue Resource Limit is allocated to match actual expenditure incurred for the provision of specific pharmaceutical, or ophthalmic services identified by the Welsh Government. Non discretionary expenditure is disclosed in the accounts and deducted from operating costs charged against the Revenue Resource Limit. Funding for the acquisition of fixed assets received from the Welsh Government is credited to the General Fund.

Miscellaneous income is income which relates directly to the operating activities of the LHB and is not funded directly by the Welsh Government. This includes payment for services uniquely provided by the LHB for the Welsh Government such as funding provided to agencies and non-activity costs incurred by the LHB in its provider role. Income received from LHBs transacting with other LHBs is always treated as miscellaneous income.

From 2018-19, IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers is applied, as interpreted and adapted for the public sector, in the Financial Reporting Manual (FReM). It replaces the previous standards IAS 11 Construction Contracts and IAS 18 Revenue and related IFRIC and SIC interpretations. Upon transition the accounting policy to retrospectively restate in accordance with IAS 8 has been withdrawn. All entities applying the FReM shall recognise the difference between previous carrying amount and the carrying amount at the beginning of the annual reporting period that includes the date of initial application in the opening general fund within Taxpayers' equity.

A review consistent with the portfolio approach was undertaken by the NHS Technical Accounting Group members, which

- identified that the only material income that would potentially require adjustment under IFRS 15 was that for patient care provided under Long term Agreements (LTAs) for episodes of care which had started but not concluded as at the end of the financial period;
- demonstrated that the potential amendments to NHS Wales NHS Trust and Local Health Board Accounts as a result of the adoption of IFRS 15 are significantly below materiality levels.

Under the Conceptual IFRS Framework due consideration must be given to the users of the accounts and the cost restraint of compliance and reporting and production of financial reporting. Given the income for LTA activity is recognised in accordance with established NHS Terms and Conditions affecting multiple parties across NHS Wales it was considered reasonable to continue recognising in accordance with those established terms on the basis that this provides information that is relevant to the user and to do so does not result in a material misstatement of the figures reported. More information on the work done in establishing this conclusion is shown in note 34 of the accounts.

Income is accounted for applying the accruals convention. Income is recognised in the period in which services are provided. Where income had been received from third parties for a specific activity to be delivered in the following financial year, that income will be deferred. Only non-NHS income may be deferred.

1.4 Employee benefits Short-term employee benefits

Salaries, wages and employment-related payments are recognised in the period in which the service is received from employees. The cost of leave earned but not taken by employees at the end of the period is recognised in the financial statements to the extent that employees are permitted to carry forward leave into the following period.

Retirement benefit costs

Past and present employees are covered by the provisions of the NHS Pensions Scheme. The scheme is an unfunded, defined benefit scheme that covers NHS employers, General Practices and other bodies, allowed under the direction of the Secretary of State, in England and Wales. The scheme is not designed to be run in a way that would enable NHS bodies to identify their share of the underlying scheme assets and liabilities. Therefore, the scheme is accounted for as if it were a defined contribution scheme; The cost to the NHS body of participating in the scheme is taken as equal to the contributions payable to the scheme for the accounting period.

For early retirements other than those due to ill health the additional pension liabilities are not funded by the scheme. The full amount of the liability for the additional costs is charged to expenditure at the time the LHB commits itself to the retirement, regardless of the method of payment.

Where employees are members of the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, which is a defined benefit pension scheme, this is disclosed. The scheme assets and liabilities attributable to those employees can be identified and are recognised in the LHBs accounts. The assets are measured at fair value and the liabilities at the present value of the future obligations. The increase in the liability arising from pensionable service earned during the year is recognised within operating expenses. The expected gain during the year from scheme assets is recognised within finance income. The interest cost during the year arising from the unwinding of the discount on the scheme liabilities is recognised within finance costs.

NEST Pension Scheme

The LHB has to offer an alternative pensions scheme for employees not eligible to join the NHS Pensions scheme. The NEST (National Employment Savings Trust) Pension scheme is a defined contribution scheme and therefore the cost to the NHS body of participating in the scheme is equal to the contributions payable to the scheme for the accounting period.

1.5 Other expenses

Other operating expenses for goods or services are recognised when, and to the extent that, they have been received. They are measured at the fair value of the consideration payable.

1.6 Property, plant and equipment Recognition

Property, plant and equipment is capitalised if:

- it is held for use in delivering services or for administrative purposes;
- it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to, or service potential will be supplied to, the LHB;
- it is expected to be used for more than one financial year;
- the cost of the item can be measured reliably; and
- the item has cost of at least £5,000; or
- collectively, a number of items have a cost of at least £5,000 and individually have a cost of more than £250, where the assets are functionally interdependent, they had broadly simultaneous purchase dates, are anticipated to have simultaneous disposal dates and are under single managerial control; or
- items form part of the initial equipping and setting-up cost of a new building, ward or unit, irrespective of their individual or collective cost.

Where a large asset, for example a building, includes a number of components with significantly different asset lives, the components are treated as separate assets and depreciated over their own useful economic lives.

Valuation

All property, plant and equipment are measured initially at cost, representing the cost directly attributable to acquiring or constructing the asset and bringing it to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management.

Land and buildings used for the LHBs services or for administrative purposes are stated in the Statement of Financial Position at their revalued amounts, being the fair value at the date of revaluation less any subsequent accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Revaluations are performed with sufficient regularity to ensure that carrying amounts are not materially different from those that would be determined at the end of the reporting period. Fair values are determined as follows:

- Land and non-specialised buildings market value for existing use
- Specialised buildings depreciated replacement cost

HM Treasury has adopted a standard approach to depreciated replacement cost valuations based on modern equivalent assets and, where it would meet the location requirements of the service being provided, an alternative site can be valued. NHS Wales bodies have applied these new valuation requirements from 1 April 2009.

Properties in the course of construction for service or administration purposes are carried at cost, less any impairment loss. Cost includes professional fees but not borrowing costs, which are recognised as expenses immediately, as allowed by IAS 23 for assets held at fair value. Assets are revalued and depreciation commences when they are brought into use.

In 2017-18 a formal revaluation exercise was applied to land and properties. The carrying value of existing assets at that date will be written off over their remaining useful lives and new fixtures and equipment are carried at depreciated historic cost as this is not considered to be materially different from fair value.

An increase arising on revaluation is taken to the revaluation reserve except when it reverses an impairment for the same asset previously recognised in expenditure, in which case it is credited to expenditure to the extent of the decrease previously charged there. A revaluation decrease that does not result from a loss of economic value or service potential is recognised as an impairment charged to the revaluation reserve to the extent that there is a balance on the reserve for the asset and, thereafter, to expenditure. Impairment losses that arise from a clear consumption of economic benefit should be taken to expenditure.

References in IAS 36 to the recognition of an impairment loss of a revalued asset being treated as a revaluation decrease to the extent that the impairment does not exceed the amount in the revaluation surplus for the same asset, are adapted such that only those impairment losses that do not result from a clear consumption of economic benefit or reduction of service potential (including as a result of loss or damage resulting from normal business operations) should be taken to the revaluation reserve. Impairment losses that arise from a clear consumption of economic benefit should be taken to the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure.

From 2015-16, the LHB must comply with IFRS 13 Fair Value Measurement in full. However IAS 16 and IAS 38 have been adapted for the public sector context which limits the circumstances under which a valuation is prepared under IFRS 13. Assets which are held for their service potential and are in use should be measured at their current value in existing use. For specialised assets current value in existing use should be interpreted as the present value of the assets remaining service potential, which can be assumed to be at least equal to the cost of replacing that service potential.

In accordance with the adaptation of IAS 16 in table 6.2 of the FReM, for non-specialised assets in operational use, current value in existing use is interpreted as market value for existing use which is defined in the RICS Red Book as Existing Use Value (EUV).

Assets which were most recently held for their service potential but are surplus should be valued at current value in existing use, if there are restrictions on the entity or the asset which would prevent access to the market at the reporting date. If the LHB could access the market then the surplus asset should be used at fair value using IFRS 13. In determining whether such an asset which is not in use is surplus, an assessment should be made on whether there is a clear plan to bring the asset back into use as an operational asset. Where there is a clear plan, the asset is not surplus and the current value in existing use should be maintained. Otherwise the asset should be assessed as being surplus and valued under IFRS13.

Assets which are not held for their service potential should be valued in accordance with IFRS 5 or IAS 40 depending on whether the asset is actively held for sale. Where an asset is not being used to deliver services and there is no plan to bring it back into use, with no restrictions on sale, and it does not meet the IAS 40 and IFRS 5 criteria, these assets are surplus and are valued at fair value using IFRS 13.

Subsequent expenditure

Where subsequent expenditure enhances an asset beyond its original specification, the directly attributable cost is capitalised. Where subsequent expenditure restores the asset to its original specification, the expenditure is capitalised and any carrying value of the item replaced is written-out and charged to the SoCNE. As highlighted in previous years the NHS in Wales does not have systems in place to ensure that all items being "replaced" can be identified and hence the cost involved to be quantified. The NHS in Wales has thus established a national protocol to ensure it complies with the standard as far as it is able to which is outlined in the capital accounting chapter of the Manual For Accounts. This dictates that to ensure that asset carrying values are not materially overstated, NHS bodies are required to get all All Wales Capital Schemes that are completed in a financial year revalued during that year (prior to them being brought into use) and also similar revaluations are needed for all Discretionary Building Schemes completed which have a spend greater than £0.5m. The write downs so identified are then charged to operating expenses.

1.7 Intangible assets

Recognition

Intangible assets are non-monetary assets without physical substance, which are capable of sale separately from the rest of the LHBs business or which arise from contractual or other legal rights. They are recognised only when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to, or service potential be provided to, the LHB; where the cost of the asset can be measured reliably, and where the cost is at least £5,000.

Intangible assets acquired separately are initially recognised at fair value. Software that is integral to the operating of hardware, for example an operating system, is capitalised as part of the relevant item of property, plant and equipment. Software that is not integral to the operation of hardware, for example application software, is capitalised as an intangible asset. Expenditure on research is not capitalised: it is recognised as an operating expense in the period in which it is incurred. Internally-generated assets are recognised if, and only if, all of the following have been demonstrated:

- the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use
- the intention to complete the intangible asset and use it
- the ability to use the intangible asset
- how the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits
- the availability of adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the intangible asset and use it
- the ability to measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

Measurement

The amount initially recognised for internally-generated intangible assets is the sum of the expenditure incurred from the date when the criteria above are initially met. Where no internally-generated intangible asset can be recognised, the expenditure is recognised in the period in which it is incurred.

Following initial recognition, intangible assets are carried at fair value by reference to an active market, or, where no active market exists, at amortised replacement cost (modern equivalent assets basis), indexed for relevant price increases, as a proxy for fair value. Internally-developed software is held at historic cost to reflect the opposing effects of increases in development costs and technological advances.

1.8 Depreciation, amortisation and impairments

Freehold land, assets under construction and assets held for sale are not depreciated.

Otherwise, depreciation and amortisation are charged to write off the costs or valuation of property, plant and equipment and intangible non-current assets, less any residual value, over their estimated useful lives, in a manner that reflects the consumption of economic benefits or service potential of the assets. The estimated useful life of an asset is the period over which the LHB expects to obtain economic benefits or service potential from the asset. This is specific to the LHB and may be shorter than the physical life of the asset itself. Estimated useful lives and residual values are reviewed each year end, with the effect of any changes recognised on a prospective basis. Assets held under finance leases are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and estimated useful lives.

At each reporting period end, the LHB checks whether there is any indication that any of its tangible or intangible non-current assets have suffered an impairment loss. If there is indication of an impairment loss, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated to determine whether there has been a loss and, if so, its amount. Intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment annually.

Impairment losses that do not result from a loss of economic value or service potential are taken to the revaluation reserve to the extent that there is a balance on the reserve for the asset and, thereafter, to the SoCNE. Impairment losses that arise from a clear consumption of economic benefit are taken to the SoCNE. The balance on any revaluation reserve (up to the level of the impairment) to which the impairment would have been charged under IAS 36 are transferred to retained earnings.

1.9 Research and Development

Research and development expenditure is charged to operating costs in the year in which it is incurred, except insofar as it relates to a clearly defined project, which can be separated from patient care activity and benefits there from can reasonably be regarded as assured. Expenditure so deferred is limited to the value of future benefits expected and is amortised through the SoCNE on a systematic basis over the period expected to benefit from the project.

1.10 Non-current assets held for sale

Non-current assets are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met when the sale is highly probable, the asset is available for immediate sale in its present condition and management is committed to the sale, which is expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification. Non-current assets held for sale are measured at the lower of their previous carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell. Fair value is open market value including alternative uses.

The profit or loss arising on disposal of an asset is the difference between the sale proceeds and the carrying amount and is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure. On disposal, the balance for the asset on the revaluation reserve, is transferred to the General Fund.

Property, plant and equipment that is to be scrapped or demolished does not qualify for recognition as held for sale. Instead it is retained as an operational asset and its economic life adjusted. The asset is derecognised when it is scrapped or demolished.

1.11 Leases

Leases are classified as finance leases when substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are transferred to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

1.11.1 The Local Health Board as lessee

Property, plant and equipment held under finance leases are initially recognised, at the inception of the lease, at fair value or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments, with a matching liability for the lease obligation to the lessor. Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease obligation so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are charged directly to the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure.

Operating lease payments are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Lease incentives are recognised initially as a liability and subsequently as a reduction of rentals on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Contingent rentals are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

Where a lease is for land and buildings, the land and building components are separated and individually assessed as to whether they are operating or finance leases.

1.11.2 The Local Health Board as lessor

Amounts due from lessees under finance leases are recorded as receivables at the amount of the LHB net investment in the leases. Finance lease income is allocated to accounting periods so as to reflect a constant periodic rate of return on the LHB's net investment outstanding in respect of the leases.

Rental income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating and arranging an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

1.12 Inventories

Whilst it is accounting convention for inventories to be valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value using the weighted average or "first-in first-out" cost formula, it should be recognised that the NHS is a special case in that inventories are not generally held for the intention of resale and indeed there is no market readily available where such items could be sold. Inventories are valued at cost and this is considered to be a reasonable approximation to fair value due to the high turnover of stocks. Work-in-progress comprises goods in intermediate stages of production. Partially completed contracts for patient services are not accounted for as work-in-progress.

1.13 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash is cash in hand and deposits with any financial institution repayable without penalty on notice of not more than 24 hours. Cash equivalents are investments that mature in 3 months or less from the date of acquisition and that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash with insignificant risk of change in value. In the Statement of Cash flows, cash and cash equivalents are shown net of bank overdrafts that are repayable on demand and that form an integral part of the cash management.

1.14 Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the LHB has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, it is probable that the LHB will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation. The amount recognised as a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties. Where a provision is measured using the cash flows estimated to settle the obligation, its carrying amount is the present value of those cash flows using the discount rate supplied by HM Treasury.

When some or all of the economic benefits required to settle a provision are expected to be recovered from a third party, the receivable is recognised as an asset if it is virtually certain that reimbursements will be received and the amount of the receivable can be measured reliably.

Present obligations arising under onerous contracts are recognised and measured as a provision. An onerous contract is considered to exist where the LHB has a contract under which the unavoidable costs of meeting the obligations under the contract exceed the economic benefits expected to be received under it.

A restructuring provision is recognised when the LHB has developed a detailed formal plan for the restructuring and has raised a valid expectation in those affected that it will carry out the restructuring by starting to implement the plan or announcing its main features to those affected by it. The measurement of a restructuring provision includes only the direct expenditures arising from the restructuring, which are those amounts that are both necessarily entailed by the restructuring and not associated with ongoing activities of the entity.

1.14.1 Clinical negligence and personal injury costs

The Welsh Risk Pool (WRP) operates a risk pooling scheme which is co-funded by the Welsh Government with the option to access a risk sharing agreement funded by the participative NHS Wales bodies. *The risk sharing option was not implemented in 2018-19*. The WRP is hosted by Velindre NHS Trust.

1.15 Financial Instruments

From 2018-19 IFRS 9 Financial Instruments is applied, as interpreted and adapted for the public sector, in the FReM. The principal impact of IFRS 9 adoption by NHS Wales bodies, will be to change the calculation basis for bad debt provisions, changing from an incurred loss basis to a lifetime expected credit loss (ECL) basis.

All entities applying the FReM shall recognise the difference between previous carrying amount and the carrying amount at the beginning of the annual reporting period that includes the date of initial application in the opening general fund within Taxpayers' equity.

1.16 Financial assets

Financial assets are recognised on the Statement of Financial Position when the LHB becomes party to the financial instrument contract or, in the case of trade receivables, when the goods or services have been delivered. Financial assets are derecognised when the contractual rights have expired or the asset has been transferred.

The accounting policy choice allowed under IFRS 9 for long term trade receivables, contract assets which do contain a significant financing component (in accordance with IFRS 15), and lease

receivables within the scope of IAS 17 has been withdrawn and entities should always recognise a loss allowance at an amount equal to lifetime Expected Credit Losses. All entities applying the FReM should utilise IFRS 9's simplified approach to impairment for relevant assets. NHS Wales Technical Accounting Group members reviewed the IFRS 9 requirements and determined a revised approach for the calculation of the bad debt provision, applying the principles of expected credit loss, using the practical expedients within IFRS 9 to construct a provision matrix. More detail on the approach taken in the adoption of IFRS 9 is given under Note 34 of these Accounts.

1.16.1 Financial assets are initially recognised at fair value

Financial assets are classified into the following categories: financial assets 'at fair value through SoCNE'; 'held to maturity investments'; 'available for sale' financial assets, and 'loans and receivables'. The classification depends on the nature and purpose of the financial assets and is determined at the time of initial recognition.

1.16.2 Financial assets at fair value through SoCNE

Embedded derivatives that have different risks and characteristics to their host contracts, and contracts with embedded derivatives whose separate value cannot be ascertained, are treated as financial assets at fair value through SoCNE. They are held at fair value, with any resultant gain or loss recognised in the SoCNE. The net gain or loss incorporates any interest earned on the financial asset

1.16.3 Held to maturity investments

Held to maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity, and there is a positive intention and ability to hold to maturity. After initial recognition, they are held at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment. Interest is recognised using the effective interest method.

1.16.4 Available for sale financial assets

Available for sale financial assets are non-derivative financial assets that are designated as available for sale or that do not fall within any of the other three financial asset classifications. They are measured at fair value with changes in value taken to the revaluation reserve, with the exception of impairment losses. Accumulated gains or losses are recycled to the SoCNE on de-recognition.

1.16.5 Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments which are not quoted in an active market. After initial recognition, they are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment. Interest is recognised using the effective interest method.

Fair value is determined by reference to quoted market prices where possible, otherwise by valuation techniques.

The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset.

At the Statement of Financial Position date, the LHB assesses whether any financial assets, other than those held at 'fair value through profit and loss' are impaired. Financial assets are impaired and impairment losses recognised if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events which occurred after the initial recognition of the asset and which has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the asset.

For financial assets carried at amortised cost, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of the revised future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. The loss is recognised in the Statement of

Comprehensive Net Expenditure and the carrying amount of the asset is reduced directly, or through a provision of impairment of receivables.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed through the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure to the extent that the carrying amount of the receivable at the date of the impairment is reversed does not exceed what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised.

1.17 Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are recognised on the Statement of Financial Position when the LHB becomes party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument or, in the case of trade payables, when the goods or services have been received. Financial liabilities are de-recognised when the liability has been discharged, that is, the liability has been paid or has expired.

1.17.1 Financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value

Financial liabilities are classified as either financial liabilities at fair value through the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure or other financial liabilities.

1.17.2 Financial liabilities at fair value through the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure

Embedded derivatives that have different risks and characteristics to their host contracts, and contracts with embedded derivatives whose separate value cannot be ascertained, are treated as financial liabilities at fair value through profit and loss. They are held at fair value, with any resultant gain or loss recognised in the SoCNE. The net gain or loss incorporates any interest earned on the financial asset

1.17.3 Other financial liabilities

After initial recognition, all other financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments through the life of the asset, to the net carrying amount of the financial liability. Interest is recognised using the effective interest method.

1.18 Value Added Tax

Most of the activities of the LHB are outside the scope of VAT and, in general, output tax does not apply and input tax on purchases is not recoverable. Irrecoverable VAT is charged to the relevant expenditure category or included in the capitalised purchase cost of fixed assets. Where output tax is charged or input VAT is recoverable, the amounts are stated net of VAT.

1.19 Foreign currencies

Transactions denominated in a foreign currency are translated into sterling at the exchange rate ruling on the dates of the transactions. Resulting exchange gains and losses are taken to the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure. At the Statement of Financial Position date, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the reporting date.

1.20 Third party assets

Assets belonging to third parties (such as money held on behalf of patients) are not recognised in the accounts since the LHB has no beneficial interest in them. Details of third party assets are given in Note 29 to the accounts.

1.21 Losses and Special Payments

Losses and special payments are items that the Welsh Government would not have contemplated when it agreed funds for the health service or passed legislation. By their nature they are items that ideally should not arise. They are therefore subject to special control procedures compared with the generality of payments. They are divided into different categories, which govern the way each individual case is handled.

Losses and special payments are charged to the relevant functional headings in the SoCNE on an accruals basis, including losses which would have been made good through insurance cover had LHBs not been bearing their own risks (with insurance premiums then being included as normal revenue expenditure). However, the note on losses and special payments is compiled directly from the losses register which is prepared on a cash basis.

The LHB accounts for all losses and special payments gross (including assistance from the WRP). The LHB accrues or provides for the best estimate of future payouts for certain liabilities and discloses all other potential payments as contingent liabilities, unless the probability of the liabilities becoming payable is remote.

All claims for losses and special payments are provided for, where the probability of settlement of an individual claim is over 50%. Where reliable estimates can be made, incidents of clinical negligence against which a claim has not, as yet, been received are provided in the same way. Expected reimbursements from the WRP are included in debtors. For those claims where the probability of settlement is below 50%, the liability is disclosed as a contingent liability.

1.22 Pooled budget

The LHB has entered into a pooled arrangement with Cardiff and The Vale of Glamorgan Local Authorities, as permissable under section 33 of the NHS (Wales) Act 2006 for the operation of a Joint Equipment Store (JES). The purpose of the JES is the provision and delivery of common equipment and consumables to patients which are resident in the localities of the partners to the pooled budget. The pooled budget arrangement became operational from 1st January 2012.

During 2018-19 the UHB received funding from the Welsh Government's Integrated Care Fund and its Transformation Fund. The planning and delivery of the programmes associated with this funding has the involvement of social services, housing and the third independent sector.

Also during 2018-19 the UHB received funding from Cardiff Council which had been allocated from Welsh Government Families First monies. The service provided from this funding is operationally managed by the Local Authority with the UHB offering professional support.

As required under Part 9 of the Social Services and Well-being (Wales) Act 2014, a pooled budget arrangement has been agreed between ourselves and the Cardiff and Vale Local Authorities. This came into effect from April 1st 2018.

Details of the operational and accounting arrangements in place around each of the above can be found in Note 32 of these accounts on page 146.

1.23 Critical Accounting Judgements and key sources of estimation uncertainty

In the application of the LHB's accounting policies, management is required to make judgements, estimates and assumptions about the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Actual results may differ from those estimates. The estimates and underlying assumptions are continually reviewed. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognised in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

1.24 Key sources of estimation uncertainty

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the Statement of Financial Position date, that have a significant risk of causing material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year.

(i) Provisions

The Health Board provides for legal or constructive obligations for clinical negligence, personal injury and defence costs that are of uncertain timing or amount at the balance sheet date on the basis of the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation.

Claims are funded via the Welsh Risk Pool Services (WRPS) which receives an annual allocation from Welsh Government to cover the cost of reimbursement requests submitted to the bi-monthly WRPS Committee. Following settlement to individual claimants by the Health Board or Trust, the full cost is recognised in year and matched to income (less a £25K excess) via a WRPS debtor, until reimbursement has been received from the WRPS Committee.

Probable & Certain Cases - Accounting Treatment

A provision for these cases is calculated in accordance with IAS 37. Cases are assessed and divided into four categories according to their probability of settlement;

Remote	Probability of Settlement Accounting Treatment	0 – 5% Contingent Liability.
Possible	Probability of Settlement Accounting Treatment	6% - 49% Defence Fee - Provision Contingent Liability for all other estimated expenditure.
Probable	Probability of Settlement Accounting Treatment	50% - 94% Full Provision

Certain Probability of Settlement 95% - 100% Accounting Treatment Full Provision

The provision for probable and certain cases is based on case estimates of individual reported claims received by Legal & Risk Services within NHS Wales Shared Services Partnership.

The solicitor will estimate the case value including defence fees, using professional judgement and from obtaining counsel advice. Valuations are then discounted for the future loss elements using individual life expectancies and the Government Actuary's Department actuarial tables (Ogden tables) and Personal Injury Discount Rate of -0.75%.

Future liabilities for certain & probable cases with a probability of 95%-100% and 50%- 94% respectively are held as a provision on the balance sheet. Cases typically take a number of years to settle, particularly for high value cases where a period of development is necessary to establish the full extent of the injury caused.

ii) The LHB provides for potential bad debts both as a result of specific disputes and based on historic collectability patterns. As a result of this, the LHB is carrying a bad debt provision of £8.137m re non NHS organisations and a credit note provision of £0.945m in respect of NHS debts. While this provision is considered prudent and accurate as at the statement of financial position date, due to the ongoing trading relationships it covers, potentially there could be gains and losses re the ultimate recoverability in respect of amounts provided for.

- iii) In line with IAS 19 the LHB has reviewed the level of annual leave taken by its staff to March 31st 2019. Based on a sample the LHB has accrued £0.741m re untaken annual leave. This is based on a sample of the leave records of 57% of all LHB staff and reflects the LHB's policy of only allowing annual leave to be carried forward into 2019/20 under exceptional circumstances or when this has been necessary to help the LHB achieve service performance targets.
- iv) The LHB has estimated a liability of £2.503m in respect of retrospective claims for continuing healthcare funding. The estimated provision is based upon an assessment of the likelihood of claims meeting criteria for continuing healthcare and the actual costs incurred by individuals in care homes. The provision is based on information made available to the LHB at the time of these accounts and could be subject to significant change as outcomes are determined. Accordingly the UHB is disclosing a contingent liability of £7.869m in respect of such cases within note 21.1 of these Accounts.
- v) During 2009/10 the LHB counted inventory (excluding drugs which were already being counted) held on wards for the first time as part of its year end inventory figure. From a practical perspective it would be extremely difficult for the LHB to physically count all such areas immediately prior to March 31st, hence an extrapolation method was agreed. As a result, on a three yearly rolling basis the stock in 28 different wards has now been counted. This represents 654 beds out of a possible 1,911-across the LHB. In this way a figure of £0.697m has been calculated for ward stock and has been included within the inventory balance shown in note 14.1 of the accounts. As the number of wards counted increases a picture has emerged of a strata of wards which have a relatively low level of stockholding and one for those which have higher than average levels. This intelligence is now being built in to the calculation of the balance involved.
- vi) As in other years due to the relatively short timescale available to prepare the annual accounts, the primary care expenditure disclosed contains a number of significant estimates where the value of actual liabilities was not available prior to the date of the accounts submission. The most material areas being:
- > GMS Enhanced Services £1.835m
- > GMS Quality and Outcomes Framework £1.887m
- > Prescribing £11.694m
- > Pharmacy £5.591m

1.25 Private Finance Initiative (PFI) transactions

HM Treasury has determined that government bodies shall account for infrastructure PFI schemes where the government body controls the use of the infrastructure and the residual interest in the infrastructure at the end of the arrangement as service concession arrangements, following the principles of the requirements of IFRIC 12. The LHB therefore recognises the PFI asset as an item of property, plant and equipment together with a liability to pay for it. The services received under the contract are recorded as operating expenses.

The annual unitary payment is separated into the following component parts, using appropriate estimation techniques where necessary:

- Payment for the fair value of services received;
- b) Payment for the PFI asset, including finance costs; and
- c) Payment for the replacement of components of the asset during the contract 'lifecycle replacement'.

Services received

The fair value of services received in the year is recorded under the relevant expenditure headings within 'operating expenses'.

PFI asset

The PFI assets are recognised as property, plant and equipment, when they come into use. The assets are measured initially at fair value in accordance with the principles of IAS 17. Subsequently, the assets are measured at fair value, which is kept up to date in accordance with the LHBs approach for each relevant class of asset in accordance with the principles of IAS 16.

PFI liability

A PFI liability is recognised at the same time as the PFI assets are recognised. It is measured initially at the same amount as the fair value of the PFI assets and is subsequently measured as a finance lease liability in accordance with IAS 17.

An annual finance cost is calculated by applying the implicit interest rate in the lease to the opening lease liability for the period, and is charged to 'Finance Costs' within the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure.

The element of the annual unitary payment that is allocated as a finance lease rental is applied to meet the annual finance cost and to repay the lease liability over the contract term.

An element of the annual unitary payment increase due to cumulative indexation is allocated to the finance lease. In accordance with IAS 17, this amount is not included in the minimum lease payments, but is instead treated as contingent rent and is expensed as incurred. In substance, this amount is a finance cost in respect of the liability and the expense is presented as a contingent finance cost in the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure.

Lifecycle replacement

Components of the asset replaced by the operator during the contract ('lifecycle replacement') are capitalised where they meet the LHBs criteria for capital expenditure. They are capitalised at the time they are provided by the operator and are measured initially at their fair value.

The element of the annual unitary payment allocated to lifecycle replacement is pre-determined for each year of the contract from the operator's planned programme of lifecycle replacement. Where the lifecycle component is provided earlier or later than expected, a short-term finance lease liability or prepayment is recognised respectively.

Where the fair value of the lifecycle component is less than the amount determined in the contract, the difference is recognised as an expense when the replacement is provided. If the fair value is greater than the amount determined in the contract, the difference is treated as a 'free' asset and a deferred income balance is recognised. The deferred income is released to the operating income over the shorter of the remaining contract period or the useful economic life of the replacement component.

Assets contributed by the LHB to the operator for use in the scheme

Assets contributed for use in the scheme continue to be recognised as items of property, plant and equipment in the LHBs Statement of Financial Position.

Other assets contributed by the LHB to the operator

Assets contributed (e.g. cash payments, surplus property) by the LHB to the operator before the asset is brought into use, which are intended to defray the operator's capital costs, are recognised initially as prepayments during the construction phase of the contract. Subsequently, when the asset is made available to the LHB, the prepayment is treated as an initial payment towards the finance lease liability and is set against the carrying value of the liability.

A PFI liability is recognised at the same time as the PFI assets are recognised. It is measured at the present value of the minimum lease payments, discounted using the implicit interest rate. It is subsequently measured as a finance lease liability in accordance with IAS 17.

On initial recognition of the asset, the difference between the fair value of the asset and the initial liability is recognised as deferred income, representing the future service potential to be received by the LHB through the asset being made available to third party users.

1.26 Contingencies

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the LHB, or a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that a payment will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured sufficiently reliably. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of a payment is remote.

A contingent asset is a possible asset that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not wholly within the control of the LHB. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

Where the time value of money is material, contingencies are disclosed at their present value. Remote contingent liabilities are those that are disclosed under Parliamentary reporting requirements and not under IAS 37 and, where practical, an estimate of their financial effect is required.

1.27 Carbon Reduction Commitment Scheme

Carbon Reduction Commitment Scheme allowances are accounted for as government grant funded intangible assets if they are not realised within twelve months and otherwise as current assets. The asset should be measured initially at cost. Scheme assets in respect of allowances shall be valued at fair value where there is evidence of an active market.

1.28 Absorption accounting

Transfers of function are accounted for as either by merger or by absorption accounting dependent upon the treatment prescribed in the FReM. Absorption accounting requires that entities account for their transactions in the period in which they took place with no restatement of performance required. Where transfer of function is between LHBs the gain or loss resulting from the assets and liabilities transferring is recognised in the SoCNE and is disclosed separately from the operating costs.

1.29 Accounting standards that have been issued but not yet been adopted

The following accounting standards have been issued and or amended by the IASB and IFRIC but have not been adopted because they are not yet required to be adopted by the FReM.

IFRS14 Regulatory Deferral Accounts (The European Financial Reporting Advisory Group recommended in October 2015 that the Standard should not be endorsed as it is unlikely to be adopted by many EU countries.).

IFRS 16 Leases, HMT have confirmed that IFRS 16 Leases, as interpreted and adapted by the FReM is to be effective from 1st April 2020.

IFRS 17 Insurance Contracts,

IFRIC 23 Uncertainty over Income Tax Treatment.

1.30 Accounting standards issued that have been adopted early

During 2018-19 there have been no accounting standards that have been adopted early. All early adoption of accounting standards will be led by HM Treasury.

1.31 Charities

Following Treasury's agreement to apply IAS 27 to NHS Charities from 1 April 2013, the LHB has established that as the LHB is the corporate trustee of the linked NHS Charity (Cardiff & Vale Health Charity), it is considered for accounting standards compliance to have control of Cardiff & Vale Health Charity as a subsidiary and therefore is required to consolidate the results of Cardiff & Vale Health Charity within the statutory accounts of the LHB. The determination of control is an accounting standards test of control and there has been no change to the operation of Cardiff & Vale Health Charity or its independence in its management of charitable funds.

However, the LHB has with the agreement of the Welsh Government adopted the IAS 27 (10) exemption to consolidate. Welsh Government as the ultimate parent of the Local Health Boards will [consolidate/disclose] the Charitable Accounts of Local Health Boards in the Welsh Government Consolidated Accounts. Details of the transactions with the charity are included in the related parties' notes.

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19 2. Financial Duties Performance The National Health Service Finance (Wales) Act 2014 came into effect from 1 April 2014. The Act amended the financial duties of Local Health Boards under section 175 of the National Health Service (Wales) Act 2006. From 1 April 2014 section 175 of the National Health Service (Wales) Act places two financial duties on Local Health Boards: - A duty under section 175 (1) to secure that its expenditure does not exceed the aggregate of the funding allotted to it over a period of 3 - A duty under section 175 (2A) to prepare a plan in accordance with planning directions issued by the Welsh Ministers, to secure compliance with the duty under section 175 (1) while improving the health of the people for whom it is reponsible, and the provision of health care to such people, and for that plan to be submitted to and approved by the Welsh Ministers. The first assessment of performance against the 3 year statutory duty under section 175 (1) was at the end of 2016-17, being the first 3 year period of assessment. Welsh Health Circular WHC/2016/054 "Statutory and Financial Duties of Local Health Boards and NHS Trusts" clarifies the statutory financial duties of NHS Wales bodies effective from 2016-17. 2.1 Revenue Resource Performance Annual financial performance 2017-18 2016-17 2018-19 Total £'000 £'000 £'000 £'000 Net operating costs for the year 936,816 919,484 964,633 2,820,933 Less general ophthalmic services expenditure and other non-cash limited expenditure (19,396)(18, 186)(59, 149)(21,567)Less revenue consequences of bringing PFI schemes onto SoFP (1,028)(1,028)(1,028)(3,084)Total operating expenses 914,221 899,060 945,419 2,758,700 Revenue Resource Allocation 884,978 872,207 935,547 2,692,732 Under /(over) spend against Allocation (29,243)(26,853)(9,872)(65.968)Cardiff & Vale University LHB has not met its financial duty to break-even against its Revenue Resource Limit over the 3 years 2016-17 to 2018-19. The Health Board received £9.325m repayable cash only support in 2018-19. The accumulated cash only support provided to the Health Board by the Welsh Government is £54.849m as at 31 March 2019. The cash only support is provided to assist the Health Board with ensuring payments to staff and suppliers, there is no interest payable on cash only support. Repayment of this cash assistance will be in accordance with the Health Boards future Integrated Medium Term Plan submissions. 2.2 Capital Resource Performance 2016-17 2017-18 2018-19 Total £'000 £'000 £'000 £'000 Gross capital expenditure 44.061 55.936 49.349 149.346 Add: Losses on disposal of donated assets 9 0 13 Less: NBV of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets disposed (621)(2.297)(310)(3.228)Less: capital grants received 0 Less: donations received (8,659)(1,423)(6,606)(630)Charge against Capital Resource Allocation 48.413 42.026 47,033 137,472 48.487 Capital Resource Allocation 42.104 47.121 137.712 (Over) / Underspend against Capital Resource Allocation 78 88 74 240 The LHB met its financial duty to break-even against its Capital Resource Limit over the 3 years 2016-17 to 2018-19.

ARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19	
.3 Duty to prepare a 3 year plan	
The NHS Wales Planning Framework for the period 2018-19 to 2020-21 issued them to prepare and submit Integrated Medium Term Plans to the Welsh Govern	o LHBs placed a requirement upon ment.
The LHB submitted an Integrated Medium Term Plan for the period 2018-19 to 2 Wales Planning Framework.	020-21 in accordance with NHS
wales rialling traffework.	
	2018-19
	to
	2020-21
The Minister for Health and Social Services approval status	Not Approved
The William of Teach and decide of vious approval status	not Approved
The LHB <u>has not met</u> its statutory duty to have an approved financial plan for the p	period 2018-19 to
2020-21.	
In the absence of an approved Integrated Medium Term Plan, the LHB submitted a	one year Operational Plan to Welsh Governme
n July 2018. This postion was accepted and the UHB has been operating with a plant in July 2018.	anned deficit of £9.9m in 2018/19.
The LHB Integrated Medium Term Plan was not approved in 2017-18.	

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSIT	Y HEALTH BOAR	D ANNUAL ACCO	OUNTS 2018-19			
O Aughtein of anno						
3. Analysis of gros	s operating	costs				
3.1 Expenditure on Pri	mary Healthc	are Services				
3.1 Experialture of 111	inary ricatifica	are der vices	Cash	Non-cash	2018-19	2017-18
			limited	limited	Total	2017 10
			£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
General Medical Service	ie.		74,929_	2 000	74,929	72,250
Pharmaceutical Services			21,894	13,038	34,932	35,904
General Dental Services			32,806	13,030	32,806	31,854
General Ophthalmic Services			1,924	5,148	7,072	6,973
Other Primary Health Ca		_	11,327	5,140	11,327	7,160
Prescribed drugs and ap		,	72,072		72,072	74,206
Total	рианосэ		214,952	18,186	233,138	228,347
Total			214,332	10,100	233,130	220,041
3.2 Expenditure on hea	althcare from	other provide	rs		2018-19	2017-18
o.z Experientare on flee		otrici provide			£'000	£'000
Goods and services fron	n other NHS W	ales Health Bo	ards		26,331	25,866
Goods and services fron	n other NHS W	ales Trusts			28,606	25,366
Goods and services fron	n Health Educa	ation and Impro	vement Wales	s (HEIW)	0	0
Goods and services fron	n other non We	elsh NHS bodie	es	,	2,244	1,433
Goods and services fron	n WHSSC / EA	ASC			121,693	119,424
Local Authorities					35,414	5,666
Voluntary organisations					7,309	7,810
NHS Funded Nursing Ca	are				8,979	10,811
Continuing Care					57,757	55,920
Private providers					13,586	12,654
Specific projects funded	by the Welsh	Government			0	0
Other					0	0
Total						

3.3 Expenditure on Hospital and Community Health Services		
	2018-19	2017-18
	£'000	£'000
Directors' costs	2,331	2,182
Staff costs	597,790	575,399
Supplies and services - clinical	177,070	165,455
Supplies and services - general	8,561	6,108
Consultancy Services	2,186	1,144
Establishment	10,666	10,650
Transport	865	642
Premises	27,863	29,831
External Contractors	0	0
Depreciation	31,574	25,686
Amortisation	717	658
Fixed asset impairments and reversals (Property, plant & equipment)	(123)	(7,033)
Fixed asset impairments and reversals (Intangible assets)	0	0
Impairments & reversals of financial assets	0	0
Impairments & reversals of non-current assets held for sale	0	(56)
Audit fees	401	451
Other auditors' remuneration	0	8
Losses, special payments and irrecoverable debts	2,898	5,391
Research and Development	0	0
Other operating expenses	(396)	3,519
Total	862,403	820,035
3.4 Losses, special payments and irrecoverable debts:		
charges to operating expenses		
	2018-19	2017-18
Increase/(decrease) in provision for future payments:	£'000	£'000
Clinical negligence	22,390	51,613
Personal injury	277	1,649
All other losses and special payments	440	180
Defence legal fees and other administrative costs	372	1,028
Gross increase/(decrease) in provision for future payments	23,479	54,470
Contribution to Welsh Risk Pool	0	0
Premium for other insurance arrangements	0	0
Irrecoverable debts	875	1,834
Less: income received/due from Welsh Risk Pool	(21,456)	(50,913)
Total	2,898	5,391
Personal injury includes -£20k (2017-18 £972k) in respect of Permanent In		
The Permanent Injury figure for 2018-19 is negative due to a reduction in the	ne provision require	d
as a result of a change in the discount rate applied to these cases.		

4. Miscellaneous Income						
4. Miscellancous moonic						
					2018-19	2017-1
					£'000	£'00
Local Health Boards					71,217	69,442
Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSO / Emergency Ambulance Services Committee (EASC)	C)				221,552	204,324
NHS trusts					5,311	4,745
Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)					9,953	0
Other NHS England bodies					4,848	5,540
Foundation Trusts					224	69
Local authorities					35,585	8,824
Welsh Government					4,739	2,668
Non NHS:						
Prescription charge income					83	95
Dental fee income					5,859	5,739
Private patient income					1,055	831
Overseas patients (non-reciprocal)					302	91
Injury Costs Recovery (ICR) Scheme					1,654	2,748
Other income from activities					1,965	2,051
Patient transport services					0	0
Education, training and research					38,520	46,752
Charitable and other contributions to expenditure					2,842	2,686
Receipt of donated assets					631	6,606
Receipt of Government granted assets					0	. 0
Non-patient care income generation schemes					2,227	1,880
NHS Wales Shared Services Partnership (NWSSP)					0	. 0
Deferred income released to revenue					224	243
Contingent rental income from finance leases					0	0
Rental income from operating leases					0	0
Other income:						
	Provision of laundry, pathology, payroll services Accommodation and catering charges			rvices	7,415	6,238
					3,577	2,344
	Mortuary fees			343	326	
		ents for use of	cars		0	0
	Business U		Caro		0	0
	Other				14,042	13,152
Total	Guioi				434,168	387,394
laism. Coate Bassamu (ICB) Cabama income is subject		f:	4 -4 50 000/			
Injury Costs Recovery (ICR) Scheme income is subject and 18.42% re RTA claims to reflect expected rates of o						
		ne includes:				
	Non Staff SLAs with Cardiff University				3,338	4,209
	Creche Fees			600	658	
		ion Payments	received		1,218	43
	Pharmacy sales			2,070	1,751	
		Evaluation Inc			442	737
	NHS Non Patient Care Income Non Patient Related Staff Recharges			2,114	2,029	
				1,305	1,162	
	Total				11,087	10,589

HEIW is a new Welsh Health Body that began operations on October 1st 2018. The income that the UHB receives from HEIW would previously have come from Cardiff University or Velindre NHS Trust and would have been classed as Education, training and research.

The increase in Local Authorities income relates to new arrangements put in place during the year with our Local Authority partners for the exercise of care home accommodation functions. More detail in respect of this is given in note 32 of these accounts.

E 100 / 0 0 1 100	ant Davanua		
5. investm	ent Revenue	2010.10	0047.40
		2018-19	2017-18
D(-1		£000	£000
Rental reven			
PFI Finance le	ease income		_
planned		0	(
contingent		0	(
	lease revenue	0	(
Interest reve	nue:		
Bank account	S	0	(
Other loans ar	nd receivables	0	(
Impaired finar	ncial assets	0	(
Other financia	l assets	0	C
Total		0	(
6. Other g	ains and losses		
		2018-19	2017-18
		£000	£000
Gain/(loss) on	disposal of property, plant and equipment	(12)	244
Gain/(loss) on	0		
Gain/(loss) on	3	7,596	
Gain/(loss) on	0	.,,,,,	
•	reign exchange	0	(
	value of financial assets at fair value through SoCNE	0	C
	value of financial liabilities at fair value through SoCNE	0	
	gain/(loss) from equity on disposal of financial assets hel		
Total	ann (1033) North equity on disposal of financial assets field	(9)	7,840
Total		(9)	7,040
7. Finance	costs		
7. I mance		2018-19	2017-18
		£000	£000
Interest on loa	ns and overdrafts	0	C
	igations under finance leases	8	10
	igations under PFI contracts		
main financ		1,282	1,303
contingent f		0	.,555
	e payment of commercial debt	0	1
Other interest		0	(
Total interest		1,290	1,314
	winding of discount	42	72
		_	
Other finance	COSTS	0	(

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19 8. Operating leases LHB as lessee As at 31st March 2019 the LHB had 22 operating leases agreements in place for the leases of premises, 0 arrangements in respect of equipment and 55 in respect of vehicles, with 1 premises, 1 equipment and 3 vehicle leases having expired in year. The periods in which the remaining 77 agreements expire are shown below: 2018-19 2017-18 Payments recognised as an expense £000 £000 Minimum lease payments 1,353 1,566 Contingent rents 0 0 Sub-lease payments 0 Total 1,353 1,566 Total future minimum lease payments £000 £000 Payable Not later than one year 1,129 1,388 Between one and five years 2,564 3,043 After 5 years 2,621 2,167 Total 5,860 7,052 Land & Buildings Number of operating leases expiring Vehicles Equipment Total Not later than one year 32 29 0 Between one and five years 6 26 0 32 After 5 years 13 0 0 13 Total 22 55 0 77 Charged to the income statement (£000) 1,170 174 0 1,344 There are no future sublease payments expected to be received. LHB as lessor Rental revenue £000 £000 Rent 0 0 0 Contingent rents 0 Total revenue rental 0 0 Total future minimum lease payments £000 £000 Receivable Not later than one year 0 0 Between one and five years 0 0 After 5 years 0 0 Total 0 0

9. Employee benefits and staff numbers						
9.1 Employee costs	Permanent	Staff on	Agency	Other	Total	2017-18
2.1 Employee dosts	Staff	Inward	Staff	Staff	2018-19	2017 10
		Secondment	Stall	Stail	2010-13	
		Secondinent				
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Salaries and wages	483,438	2,159	11,343	9,132	506,072	490,298
Social security costs	48,394	0	0	0	48,394	44,141
Employer contributions to NHS Pension Scheme	59,065	0	0	0	59,065	56,817
Other pension costs	386	0	0	0	386	35
Other employment benefits	0	0	0	0	0	0
Termination benefits	315	0	0	0	315	154
Total Total	591,598	2,159	11,343	9,132	614,232	591,445
Charged to capital					1,294	913
Charged to revenue					612,938	590,532
					614,232	591,445
Net movement in accrued employee benefits (untaken staf	f leave accrual included	l above)			85	(253)
salaries and wages. The figures effected have not been re						
2. Average number of employees					11 614161 26177	10 01 20 10, 10
9.2 Average number of employees	Permanent					
0.2 Average number of employees	Permanent Staff	Staff on	Agency	Other	Total	2017-18
9.2 Average number of employees	Staff	Staff on Inward				
9.2 Average number of employees	Staff	Staff on Inward Secondment	Agency Staff	Other Staff	Total 2018-19	2017-18
9.2 Average number of employees	Staff	Staff on Inward	Agency	Other	Total	
	Staff Number	Staff on Inward Secondment Number	Agency Staff Number	Other Staff Number	Total 2018-19 Number	2017-18 Number
Administrative, clerical and board members	Number 2,011	Staff on Inward Secondment Number	Agency Staff Number	Other Staff Number	Total 2018-19 Number 2,055	2017-18 Number 2,006
Administrative, clerical and board members Medical and dental	Number 2,011 1,328	Staff on Inward Secondment Number 7 15	Agency Staff Number	Other Staff Number	Total 2018-19 Number 2,055 1,391	2017-18 Number 2,006 1,355
Administrative, clerical and board members Medical and dental Nursing, midwifery registered	Number 2,011 1,328 3,758	Staff on Inward Secondment Number 7 15 1	Agency Staff Number 25 2 134	Other Staff Number 12 46 1	Total 2018-19 Number 2,055 1,391 3,894	2017-18 Number 2,006 1,355 3,876
Administrative, clerical and board members Medical and dental Nursing, midwifery registered Professional, Scientific, and technical staff	Number 2,011 1,328 3,758 590	Staff on Inward Secondment Number 7 15	Agency Staff Number	Other Staff Number 12 46 1 10	Total 2018-19 Number 2,055 1,391 3,894 604	2017-18 Number 2,006 1,355 3,876 596
Administrative, clerical and board members Medical and dental Nursing, midwifery registered Professional, Scientific, and technical staff Additional Clinical Services	Number 2,011 1,328 3,758 590 2,480	Staff on Inward Secondment Number 7 15 1 4	Agency Staff Number 25 2 134 0 0	Other Staff Number 12 46 1 10 0	Total 2018-19 Number 2,055 1,391 3,894 604 2,480	2017-18 Number 2,006 1,355 3,876 596 2,457
Administrative, clerical and board members Medical and dental Nursing, midwifery registered Professional, Scientific, and technical staff Additional Clinical Services Allied Health Professions	Number 2,011 1,328 3,758 590 2,480 820	Staff on Inward Secondment Number 7 15 1 4 0	Agency Staff Number 25 2 134 0 0 6	Other Staff Number 12 46 1 10 0 25	Total 2018-19 Number 2,055 1,391 3,894 604 2,480 855	2017-18 Number 2,006 1,355 3,876 596 2,457 828
Administrative, clerical and board members Medical and dental Nursing, midwifery registered Professional, Scientific, and technical staff Additional Clinical Services Allied Health Professions Healthcare Scientists	Staff Number 2,011 1,328 3,758 590 2,480 820 461	Staff on Inward Secondment Number 7 15 1 4 0 4	Agency Staff Number 25 2 134 0 0	Other Staff Number 12 46 1 10 0 25 1	Total 2018-19 Number 2,055 1,391 3,894 604 2,480 855 464	2017-18 Number 2,006 1,355 3,876 596 2,457 828 471
Administrative, clerical and board members Medical and dental Nursing, midwifery registered Professional, Scientific, and technical staff Additional Clinical Services Allied Health Professions	Number 2,011 1,328 3,758 590 2,480 820	Staff on Inward Secondment Number 7 15 1 4 0 0 4 0	Agency Staff Number 25 2 134 0 6 2	Other Staff Number 12 46 1 10 0 25	Total 2018-19 Number 2,055 1,391 3,894 604 2,480 855	2017-18 Number 2,006 1,355 3,876 596 2,457 828
Administrative, clerical and board members Medical and dental Nursing, midwifery registered Professional, Scientific, and technical staff Additional Clinical Services Allied Health Professions Healthcare Scientists Estates and Ancilliary Students	Staff Number 2,011 1,328 3,758 590 2,480 820 461 1,083	Staff on Inward Secondment Number 7 15 1 4 0 0 4 0 0 0	Agency Staff Number 25 2 134 0 6 2 1	Other Staff Number 12 46 1 10 0 25 1 0	Total 2018-19 Number 2,055 1,391 3,894 604 2,480 855 464 1,084	2017-18 Number 2,006 1,355 3,876 596 2,457 828 471 1,095
Administrative, clerical and board members Medical and dental Aursing, midwifery registered Professional, Scientific, and technical staff Additional Clinical Services Allied Health Professions Healthcare Scientists Estates and Ancilliary Students	Staff Number 2,011 1,328 3,758 590 2,480 820 461 1,083 13	Staff on Inward Secondment Number 7 15 1 4 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0	Agency Staff Number 25 2 134 0 6 2 1 1 0	Other Staff Number 12 46 1 10 0 25 1 0 0	Total 2018-19 Number 2,055 1,391 3,894 604 2,480 855 464 1,084 13	2017-18 Number 2,006 1,355 3,876 596 2,457 828 471 1,095 11
Administrative, clerical and board members Medical and dental Aursing, midwifery registered Professional, Scientific, and technical staff Additional Clinical Services Allied Health Professions Healthcare Scientists Estates and Ancilliary Students Total	Staff Number 2,011 1,328 3,758 590 2,480 820 461 1,083 13	Staff on Inward Secondment Number 7 15 1 4 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0	Agency Staff Number 25 2 134 0 6 2 1 1 0	Other Staff Number 12 46 1 10 0 25 1 0 0	Total 2018-19 Number 2,055 1,391 3,894 604 2,480 855 464 1,084 13	2017-18 Number 2,006 1,355 3,876 596 2,457 828 471 1,095 11
Administrative, clerical and board members Medical and dental Nursing, midwifery registered Professional, Scientific, and technical staff Additional Clinical Services Allied Health Professions Healthcare Scientists Estates and Ancilliary	Number 2,011 1,328 3,758 590 2,480 820 461 1,083 13 12,544	Staff on Inward Secondment Number 7 15 1 4 0 4 0 0 31	Agency Staff Number 25 2 134 0 6 2 1 1 0 170	Other Staff Number 12 46 1 10 0 25 1 0 95	Total 2018-19 Number 2,055 1,391 3,894 604 2,480 855 464 1,084 13 12,840 043). The estir	2017-18 Number 2,006 1,355 3,876 596 2,457 828 471 1,095 11 12,695
Administrative, clerical and board members Medical and dental Nursing, midwifery registered Professional, Scientific, and technical staff Additional Clinical Services Allied Health Professions Healthcare Scientists Estates and Ancilliary Students Total During 2018-19 there were 11 early retirements from the	Number 2,011 1,328 3,758 590 2,480 820 461 1,083 13 12,544	Staff on Inward Secondment Number 7 15 1 4 0 4 0 0 31	Agency Staff Number 25 2 134 0 6 2 1 1 0 170	Other Staff Number 12 46 1 10 0 25 1 0 95	Total 2018-19 Number 2,055 1,391 3,894 604 2,480 855 464 1,084 13 12,840 043). The estir	2017-18 Number 2,006 1,355 3,876 596 2,457 828 471 1,095 11 12,695
Administrative, clerical and board members Medical and dental Mursing, midwifery registered Professional, Scientific, and technical staff Additional Clinical Services Allied Health Professions Healthcare Scientists Estates and Ancilliary Students Fotal During 2018-19 there were 11 early retirements from the	Number 2,011 1,328 3,758 590 2,480 820 461 1,083 13 12,544	Staff on Inward Secondment Number 7 15 1 4 0 4 0 0 31	Agency Staff Number 25 2 134 0 6 2 1 1 0 170	Other Staff Number 12 46 1 10 0 25 1 0 95	Total 2018-19 Number 2,055 1,391 3,894 604 2,480 855 464 1,084 13 12,840 043). The estir	2017-18 Number 2,006 1,355 3,876 596 2,457 828 471 1,095 11 12,695

	JAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19				
9.5 Reporting of other compensation sche	emes - exit package	s			
Exit packages cost band (including any special payment element)	Number of compulsory redundancies	2018-19 Number of other departures	Total number of exit packages	Number of departures where special payments have been made	2017-18 Total number of exit packages
	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only	Whole numbers only
less than £10,000	0	0	0	0	
£10,000 to £25,000	0	2	2	2	2
£25,000 to £50,000	0	4	4	4	
£50,000 to £100,000	0	2	2	2	
£100,000 to £150,000	0	0	0	0	(
£150,000 to £200,000	0	0	0	0	(
more than £200,000	0	0	0	0	(
Total	0	8	8	8	
	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19	2018-19	2017-18
Exit packages cost band (including any special payment element)	Cost of compulsory redundancies	Cost of other departures	Total cost of exit packages	Cost of special element included in exit packages	Total cost of exit packages
less than £10,000	0	0	0	0	528
£10,000 to £25,000	0	28,098	28,098	28,098	46,402
£25,000 to £50,000	0	134,061	134,061	134,061	35,578
£50,000 to £100,000	0	153,161	153,161	153,161	71,156
£100,000 to £150,000	0	0	0	0	(
£150,000 to £200,000	0	0	0	0	(
more than £200,000	0	0	0	0	(
Total	0	315,320	315,320	315,320	153,664
Redundancy costs have been paid in accompaid in accordance with the provisions of early retirements, the additional costs are costs are met by the NHS pensions schemed. All 8 special payments are severance payed the median payment was for £29,020.	the NHS Voluntary I e met by the LHB and ne and are not includ	Early Release Schen d not by the NHS pe led in the table.	ne (VERS). When ension scheme.	e the LHB has III-health retire	agreed ———————————————————————————————————

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19

9.6 Remuneration Relationship

Reporting bodies are required to disclose the relationship between the remuneration of the highest-paid director in their organisation and the median remuneration of the organisation's workforce.

The banded remuneration of the highest-paid director in the LHB in the financial year 2018-19 was £215,000 - £220,000 (2017-18, £210,000 - £215,000). This was 7.42 times (2017-18, 7.47) the median remuneration of the workforce, which was £29,302 (2017-18, £28,535). In both 2018-19 and 2019-20 the highest-paid director was the Medical Director.

	2018-19	2017-18
Band of Chief Executive Remuneration	205-210	200-205
Median Total Remuneration £	29,302	28,435
Ratio	7.08	7.12
Band of Highest-Paid Director's Remuneration	215-220	210-215
Median Total Remuneration £	29,302	28,435
Ratio	7.42	7.47

In 2018-19, 6 (2017-18, 3) employees received remuneration in excess of the highest-paid director. Remuneration for these staff ranged from £215,000 to £250,000 (2017-18 £215,000 to £235,000). All these employees are Medical Consultants and remuneration for the highest-paid staff includes payments for additional sessions worked, and varies from month to month.

Total remuneration includes salary and non-consolidated performance-related pay. It does not include severance payments, employer pension contributions and the cash equivalent transfer value of pensions. The guidance also suggests that this information should include benefits-in-kind, the LHB does not have the relevant information available to comply with this requirement. In addition, please note that overtime payments are included where applicable in the calculation of both elements of the relationship.

There has been an increase in year in the median remuneration of the workforce which was partly the result of an average 3% inflationary pay increase received by staff covered by the Agenda for Change agreement. In addition, Medical Staff and Executives received an inflationary pay award of 2% and there were also slight changes to the composition of the workforce which will have contributed to the change in ratio.

CARE	DIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19					_
	9.7 Pension costs					
	PENSION COSTS					
	Past and present employees are covered by the provisions of the the benefits payable and rules of the Schemes can be for www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/pensions . Both are unfunded defined benefice practices and other bodies, allowed under the direction of the and Wales. They are not designed to be run in a way that would of the underlying scheme assets and liabilities. Therefore, each defined contribution scheme: the cost to the NHS body of particip the contributions payable to that scheme for the accounting period.	und on the efft schemes a Secretary of enable NHS a scheme is a ating in each	NHS Pension that cover NH of State for Hea bodies to ident accounted for	ns we IS em Ilth in tify the as if it	ebsite at aployers, England eir share t were a	
	In order that the defined benefit obligations recognised in the fin from those that would be determined at the reporting date by requires that "the period between formal valuations shall be four intervening years". An outline of these follows:	a formal ad	ctuarial valuation	on, th	e FReM	
	a) Accounting valuation A valuation of scheme liability is carried out annually by the sc Actuary's Department) as at the end of the reporting period. Thi previous accounting period in conjunction with updated member reporting period, and is accepted as providing suitably robust fig valuation of the scheme liability as at 31 March 2019, is base updated to 31 March 2019 with summary global member and accessesment, the methodology prescribed in IAS 19, relevant FR prescribed by HM Treasury have also been used.	s utilises an ership and f ures for finared on valuati ounting data	actuarial assessinancial data f ncial reporting poor data as 31 . In undertaking	ssmen or the ourpos Marc g this	nt for the e current ses. The ch 2018, actuarial	
	The latest assessment of the liabilities of the scheme is contain which forms part of the annual NHS Pension Scheme Accounts NHS Pensions website and are published annually. Copies ca Office.	s. These acc	ounts can be	viewe	d on the	
	b) Full actuarial (funding) valuation The purpose of this valuation is to assess the level of liability schemes (taking into account recent demographic experience payable by employees and employers.					
	The latest actuarial valuation undertaken for the NHS Pension 2016. The results of this valuation set the employer contribution rat of Health and Social Care have recently laid Scheme Regulations rate will increase to 20.6% of pensionable pay from this date.	e payable fro	m April 2019. T	he De	partment	
	The 2016 funding valuation was also expected to test the cost of cap set following the 2012 valuation. Following a judgment from Government announced a pause to that part of the valuation proclegal process.	the Court of	of Appeal in De	ecemb	er 2018	

CARDIF	F & VAL	E UNIVERSITY	HEALTH BOAR	ANNUAL ACC	OUNTS 2018-19						
c)) Natio	onal Emplo	yment Savi	ngs Trust (I	NEST)						
tru It's ar	NEST is a workplace pension scheme, which was set up by legislation and is treated as a trust-based scheme. The Trustee responsible for running the scheme is NEST Corporation. It's a non-departmental public body (NDPB) that operates at arm's length from government and is accountable to Parliament through the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP). NEST Corporation has agreed a loan with the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP).										
Th	NEST Corporation has agreed a loan with the Department for Work and Pensions (DWP). This has paid for the scheme to be set up and will cover expected shortfalls in scheme costs during the earlier years while membership is growing.										
		orporation ai ges to memb		neme to beco	me self-finand	cing while pro	viding consistently				
cc ha	ontribut ave sta	tions is 5% of rted. The en	f a jobholder's	qualifying ea pay at least 2	arnings, for er 2% of this. Th	nployers who	imum level of se legal duties um level of				
— ca	alled qu	ualifying earn	ings. Qualifyii	ng earnings a	contributions of are currently the 376 and £45,0	nose between	legislation is £6,032 and				
Re	estricti	ons on the a	nnual contribu	tion limits we	ere removed o	n 1st April 20	17.				

10. Publi	c Sector Pay	yment Polic	y - Meas	sure of Con	npliance			
			_					
10.1 Promp	ot payment co	de - measure	of complia	nce				
The Welsh C	Government req	uires that Heal	th Boards p	pay all their tra	de creditors ir	n accordance	with the CBI p	rompt
payment cod	de and Governn	nent Accountir	ng rules. Th	ne Welsh Gove	ernment has se	et as part of th	e Health Board	d
financial tarç	gets a requirem	ent to pay 95%	6 of the nun	mber of non-N	HS creditors v	vithin 30 days	of delivery.	
	for 2018-19 and	d 2017-18 excl	ude both th	e number and	value of non-l	NHS bills paid	to primary car	e services
and contract	tor services.							
					2018-19	2018-19	2017-18	2017-18
NHS					Number	£000	Number	£000
Total bills pa	id				8,361	231,945	6,889	219,335
•	id within target				5,991	217,636	5,056	208,588
Percentage	of bills paid with	nin target			71.7%	93.8%	73.4%	95.1%
Non-NHS								
Total bills pa	id				308,555	606,354	271,953	534,405
•	id within target				293,203	580,435	250,865	505,636
•	of bills paid with	nin target			95.0%	95.7%	92.2%	94.6%
Total								
Total bills pa	id				316,916	838,299	278,842	753,740
Total bills pa	id within target				299,194	798,071	255,921	714,224
Percentage	of bills paid with	nin target			94.4%	95.2%	91.8%	94.8%
	erformance wa		er the UHB	received £20.	959m of non r	ecurrent cash	support from '	WG.
£9.325m of 1	this is repayabl	е.						
10.2 The La	ate Payment o	f Commercial	Debts (Inte	erest) Act 19	98			
							2018-19	2017-18
							£	£
Amounts inc	luded within fin	ance costs (no	ote 7) from	claims			0	340
	this legislation							
Compensation	on paid to cove	r debt recovery	costs und	er this legislati	on		0	197
Total								

11.1 Property, plant and equipment									
11.1 Property, plant and equipment									
				Assets under					
		Buildings,		construction &					
		excluding		payments on	Plant and	Transport	Information	Furniture	
	Land	dwellings	Dwellings	account	machinery	equipment	technology	& fittings	Tota
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cost or valuation at 1 April 2018	103,055	496,155	4,087	20,641	120,476	870	18,666	180	764,130
Indexation	2,041	1,113	41	0	0	0	0	0	3,195
Additions									
- purchased	425	6,199	0	29,772	8,914	0	1,877	0	47,187
- donated	0	191	0	200	206	0	22	0	619
- government granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from/into other NHS bodies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	1,950	10,729	0	(12,679)	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluations	0	1,019	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,019
Reversal of impairments	20	3,848	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,868
Impairments	(29)	(5,196)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(5,225)
Reclassified as held for sale	(1,122)	(2,675)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(3,797)
Disposals	0	0	0	0	(8,317)	(15)	(1,931)	0	(10,263)
At 31 March 2019	106,340	511,383	4,128	37,934	121,279	855	18,634	180	800,733
Depreciation at 1 April 2018	0	14,358	103	0	77,714	824	13,527	180	106,706
Indexation	0	41	103	0	0	0	0	0	42
Transfer from/into other NHS bodies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	97	0	0	0	0	0	0	97
	0	(1,577)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(1,577)
Impairments Reclassified as held for sale	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	
Disposals	0	(1,773)	0	0		(15)		0	(1,773)
•	0			0	(8,294)		(1,931)	0	(10,240)
Provided during the year At 31 March 2019	0	20,025 31,171	104 208	0	9,219 78,639	20 829	2,206 13,802	180	31,574 124,829
At 31 March 2019		31,171	200		70,039	029	13,002	100	124,023
Net book value at 1 April 2018	103,055	481,797	3,984	20,641	42,762	46	5,139	0	657,424
Net book value at 31 March 2019	106,340	480,212	3,920	37,934	42,640	26	4,832	0	675,904
Net book value at 31 March 2019									
comprises :									
Purchased	106,340	464,037	3,920	37,734	39,521	26	4,748	0	656,326
Donated	0	16,175	0	200	3,119	0	84	0	19,578
Government Granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
At 31 March 2019 Asset financing :	106,340	480,212	3,920	37,934	42,640	26	4,832	0	675,904
Owned	105,748	460,996	2,882	37,934	42,456	26	4,832	0	654,874
Held on finance lease	0	1,402	0	0	184	0	0	0	1,586
On-SoFP PFI contracts	592	17,814	1,038	0	0	0	0	0	19,444
PFI residual interests	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
At 31 March 2019	106,340	480,212	3,920	37,934	42,640	26	4,832	0	675,904
The net book value of land, buildings and dwelling	igs at 31 March	2019 compris	es:						
Farabald									£000
									569,626
Freehold									20.040
Long Leasehold Short Leasehold									20,846 0

The land and buildings were revalued by the Valuation Office Agency with an effective date of 1st April 2017. The valuation was prepared in accordance with the terms of the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors Valuation Standards, 6th Edition. LHBs are required to apply the revaluation model set out in IAS 16 and value its capital assets to fair value. Fair value is defined by IAS 16 as the amount for which an asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction. This has been undertaken on the assumption that the property is sold as part of the continuing enterprise in occupation.

Of the totals at 31st March 2019, £0 related to land valued at open market value and £0 related to buildings, installations and fittings valued at open market value. Figures for freehold land and buildings are given gross with separate accumulated depreciation.

The LHB had to charge accelerated depreciation on the following: (1) Rookwood Hospital which has been earmarked for closure, £0.659m. (2) Two buildings at UHW which have been earmarked for closure: Brecknock House £1.846m and Denbigh House £0.748m. (3) Non specialised assets reclassified as Assets Held for Sale: lorwerth Jones £1.158m and Lansdowne Hospital £0.479m.

11.1 Property, plant and equipment									
				A 4					
		B ""		Assets under					
		Buildings,		construction &					
		excluding		payments on	Plant and	Transport	Information	Furniture	
	Land	dwellings	Dwellings	account	machinery	equipment	technology	& fittings	Tota
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cost or valuation at 1 April 2017	127,304	512,382	5,553	6,479	111,874	937	19,400	180	784,109
Indexation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions									
- purchased	0	10,802	0	21,706	13,507	0	1,816	0	47,831
- donated	0	5,945	0	0	591	0	59	0	6,595
- government granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from/into other NHS bodies	110	396	0	0	0	0	0	0	506
Reclassifications	0	7,674	(130)	(7,544)	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluations	(23,560)	0	(1,336)	0	0	0	0	0	(24,896)
Reversal of impairments	0 (540)	(17,072)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(17,072)
Impairments	(519)	(23,972)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(24,491)
Reclassified as held for sale	(280)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(280)
Disposals	0	0	0	0	(5,496)	(67)	(2,609)	0	(8,172)
At 31 March 2018	103,055	496,155	4,087	20,641	120,476	870	18,666	180	764,130
Depreciation at 1 April 2017	0	65,449	795	0	74,824	858	13,961	180	156,067
Indexation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer from/into other NHS bodies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	6	(6)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revaluations	0	(17,423)	(794)	0	0	0	0	0	(18,217)
Reversal of impairments	0	(34,704)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(34,704)
Impairments	0	(14,004)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(14,004)
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	0	0	0	0	(5,446)	(67)	(2,609)	0	(8,122)
Provided during the year	0	15,034	108	0	8,336	33	2,175	0	25,686
At 31 March 2018	0	14,358	103	0	77,714	824	13,527	180	106,706
Net book value at 1 April 2017	127,304	446,933	4,758	6,479	37,050	79	5,439	0	628,042
Net book value at 31 March 2018	103,055	481,797	3,984	20,641	42,762	46	5,139	0	657,424
Net book value at 31 March 2018									
comprises :									
Purchased	103.055	465,566	3,984	20,641	38,744	46	5,021	0	637,057
Donated	0	16,231	0,301	0	4,018	0	118	0	20,367
Government Granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
At 31 March 2018	103,055	481,797	3,984	20,641	42,762	46	5,139	0	657,424
Asset financing :	,	,	-,		,		-,		,
Owned	95,525	443,768	2,925	20,641	42,486	46	5,139	0	610,530
Held on finance lease	0	1,485	0	20,041	276	0	0	0	1,761
On-SoFP PFI contracts	7,530	36,544	1,059	0	0	0	0	0	45,133
PFI residual interests	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40,100
At 31 March 2018	103,055	481,797	3,984	20,641	42,762	46	5,139	0	657,424
The net book value of land, buildings and dwellin	gs at 31 March	2018 comprise	s :						
									£000
Freehold									542,218
Long Leasehold									21,330
Short Leasehold									25,288
									588,836

The land and buildings were revalued by the Valuation Office Agency with an effective date of 1st April 2017. The valuation has been prepared in accordance with the terms of the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors Valuation Standards, 6th Edition. LHB s are required to apply the revaluation model set out in IAS 16 and value its capital assets to fair value. Fair value is defined by IAS 16 as the amount for which an asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction. This has been undertaken on the assumption that the property is sold as part of the continuing enterprise in occupation.

Of the totals at 31st March 2018, £0 related to land valued at open market value and £0 related to buildings, installations and fittings valued at open market value. Figures for freehold land and buildings are given gross with separate accumulated depreciation.

The LHB had to charge accelerated depreciation on the following: Rookwood Hospital which has been earmarked for closure, £0.562m.

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19 11. Property, plant and equipment (continued) Additional disclosures re Property, Plant and Equipment i) Donated additions 2018/2019 Of the donated additions shown in Note 11.1, the Latch Charity funded £0.186m of building works. The $No ah's \ Ark \ Charity \ also \ funded \ \pounds 0.095mof \ equipment for the \ Children's \ Hospital. \ The \ LHB's \ Charitable \ Funded \ Funded \ Hospital \ Funded \ Hospital \ Funded \ Hospital \$ contributed £0.133m towards the purchase of equipment during the year. Other donors funded building and assets under construction costs worth £0.205m. ii) Professional valuations are carried out by the District Valuer Service (which as the commercial arm of the Valuation Office Agency, is part of HMRC). The valuations are carried out in accordance with the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors Appraisal and Valuation Manual insofar as these terms are consistent with the agreed requirements of the Assembly and HM Treasury. The last full Valuation of the LHB's estate was carried out on 1st April 2017. However, the LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to Carry out "Good Housekeeping Valuations" when assets resulting from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the year the LHB carried out 6 such revaluations the total effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure (SoCNE) were (£3.290m), reversal of Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE. The significant schemes brought into use were: CRI Safeguarding Works (£1.860m) was written off the carrying value via the SoCNE. UHW Renal Facility Upgrading (£0.848m) was written off the carrying value via the SoCNE. In addition four minor schemes were brought into use and (£0.578m) was written off the carrying value via the SoCNE, whilst a reversal of impairment of £0.004m was credited to the SoCNE. iii) The useful economic life of LHB buildings has been determined on an asset by asset basis by the District Valuer. These lives are reviewed by the LHB on an annual basis to ascertain their appropriateness and are reviewed every five years by the District Valuer. Major new construction projects are allocated useful economic lives by the District Valuer when they are first brought into use, smaller alterations to existing structures are initially allocated a useful life of 30 years and alterations to mechanical and engineering assets are allocated 15 year lives. Equipment assets are allocated lives on an individual basis based on the professional judgement and past experience of clinicians, finance staff and other LHB professionals. Again the appropriateness of these lives is reviewed on an annual basis. iv) During the year the LHB has received Non Cash Allocation from the Welsh Government for impairment to assets charged to the SoCNE and this Allocation is included in our Revenue Resource Limit. v) During the year the Board approved the sale of four of its properties and a parcel of land, these were revalued accordingly by the District Valuer and an impairment of (£0.355m) has been charged to the SoCNE, see Note 11.2 for further detail. In addition, the Board purchased two parcels of land and two properties during the year. The parcels of land were valued by the District Valuer and an impairment of (£0.003m) has been charged to the SoCNE. One of the properties is undergoing refurbishment and part of the building is now available for use. Therefore it has been revalued by the District Valuer, and an upward revaluation of £1.019m has been set against the revaluation reserve. The final property was purchased at the end of the financial year and its value is currently shown in assets under construction as it requires alteration before it can be used by the LHB. vi) As per Welsh Government guidance the LHB has applied an Indexation factor to its Land and Buildings for 2018/2019, for a handful of sites this has resulted in a reversal of a prior period Impairment charge and therefore £3.767m has been credited to the SoCNE. vii) All fully depreciated assets still in use are being carried at nil net book value.

11. Property, plant and equipment						
11.2 Non-current assets held for sale	Land	Buildings, including dwelling	Other property, plant and equipment	Intangible assets	Other assets	Tota
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Balance brought forward 1 April 2018	0	0	0	0	0	0
Plus assets classified as held for sale in the year	1,122	902	0	0	0	2,024
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less assets sold in the year	(36)	(82)	0	0	0	(118)
Add reversal of impairment of assets held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less impairment of assets held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less assets no longer classified as held for sale,						
for reasons other than disposal by sale	0	0	0	0	0	0
Balance carried forward 31 March 2019	1,086	820	0	0	0	1,906
Balance brought forward 1 April 2017	1,815	0	0	0	0	1,815
Plus assets classified as held for sale in the year	280	0	0	0	0	280
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less assets sold in the year	(2,039)	0	0	0	0	(2,039)
Add reversal of impairment of assets held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less impairment of assets held for sale	(56)	0	0	0	0	(56)
Less assets no longer classified as held for sale,						
for reasons other than disposal by sale	0	0	0	0	0	0
Balance carried forward 31 March 2018	0	0	0	0	0	0
Assets sold in the period						
The LHB sold a property and a parcel of land in 2018	/2019 - a prof	it of £0.003m	was made on th	ne sales.		
Assets classified as held for sale during the year						
As mentioned on page 117 during 2018/19, the LHB	obtained the a	ppropriate app	rovals to sell fo	our of its prop	erties and a parc	el of land.
the properties were classified as Held for Sale during						,

At the time the properties and parcel of land were classified as Held for Sale they were revalued appropriately and any adjustments

for these has been included in Note 11.1.

12. Intangible non-current a	essets						
	Software (purchased)	Software (internally generated)	Licences and trademarks	Patents	Development expenditure- internally generated	Carbon Reduction Commitments	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cost or valuation at 1 April 2018	5,854	0	112	0	74	365	6,405
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- purchased	1,106	0	0	0	0	0	1,106
Additions- internally generated	0	0	0	0	426	0	426
Additions- donated	11	0	0	0	0	0	11
Additions- government granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	(37)	0	0	0	0	(169)	(206
Gross cost at 31 March 2019	6,934	0	112	0	500	196	7,742
Amortisation at 1 April 2018	4,085	0	75	0	0	0	4,160
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Provided during the year	680	0	37	0	0	0	717
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	(37)	0	0	0	0	0	(37
Amortisation at 31 March 2019	4,728	0	112	0	0	0	4,840
Net book value at 1 April 2018	1,769	0	37	0	74	365	2,245
Net book value at 31 March 2019	2,206	0	0	0	500	196	2,902
At 04 March 9040							
At 31 March 2019	0.440					400	0041
Purchased	2,118	0	0	0	0	196	2,314
Donated Occasion	88	0	0	0	0	0	88
Government Granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Internally generated	0	0	0	0	500	0	500
Total at 31 March 2019	2,206	0	0	0	500	196	2,902

12. Intangible non-current a	ssets						
	Software (purchased)	Software (internally generated)	Licences and trademarks	Patents	Development expenditure- internally generated	Carbon Reduction Commitments	Total
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Cost or valuation at 1 April 2017	5,203	0	112	0	0	0	5,315
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Additions- purchased	852	0	0	0	0	573	1,425
Additions- internally generated	0	0	0	0	74	0	74
Additions- donated	11	0	0	0	0	0	11
Additions- government granted	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	(212)	0	0	0	0	(208)	(420)
Gross cost at 31 March 2018	5,854	0	112	0	74	365	6,405
Amortisation at 1 April 2017	3,677	0	37	0	0	0	3,714
Revaluation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reclassifications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reversal of impairments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Impairment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Provided during the year	620	0	38	0	0	0	658
Reclassified as held for sale	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disposals	(212)	0	0	0	0	0	(212
Amortisation at 31 March 2018	4,085	0	75	0	0	0	4,160
Net book value at 1 April 2017	1,526	0	75	0	0	0	1,601
Net book value at 31 March 2018	1,769	0	37	0	74	365	2,245
At 31 March 2018							
Purchased	1,643	0	37	0	0	365	2,045
Donated	1,643			0		0	2,045 126
	0	0	0	0	0		
Government Granted	0		0			0	74
Internally generated Total at 31 March 2018	1,769	0 0	0 37	0 0	74 74	365	74 2,245

lditional	disclosures r	e Intangible	Assets							
	d at fair value alent asset ba	•			where no activ		•	ised replacem	nent cost (m	odern
ii) The	useful econo	mic life of In	tangible non-	current asse	ts are assigned	d on an indivi	dual basis ba			is
ii) The judge reviev	useful econo ment and pass ved on an ann	mic life of Int experience ual basis.	tangible non- of clinicians,	current asse finance staff	ts are assigned	d on an indivi B professiona	dual basis ba			is

13 Impairments				
13 . Impairments	2018-19		2017-18	
В	roperty, plant	Intangible	Property, plant	Intangible
	& equipment	assets	& equipment	asset
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Impairments arising from :				
Loss or damage from normal operations	0	0	0	(
Abandonment in the course of construction	0	0	0	(
Over specification of assets (Gold Plating)	0	0	0	(
Loss as a result of a catastrophe	0	0	0	(
Unforeseen obsolescence	0	0	0	(
Changes in market price	0	0	30,637	(
Others (specify)	3,648	0	7,069	(
Reversal of impairments	(3,771)	0	(17,632)	(
Total of all impairments	(123)	0	20,074	(
Analysis of impairments charged to reserves in year :				
Charged to the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure	(123)	0	(7,089)	(
Charged to Revaluation Reserve) O	0	27,163	(
onargos to noralisation noccino			21,100	
During 2017/18 the Welsh Government commissioned the Distri Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su	2017 and the efforch full valuation	ect was include of the NHS Es	ed in the Statemer tates in 2018/19 w	nt of
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being Valuation arried out 6 su	valuation of the end in the Statement tates in 2018/19 wfore. The states in when assets reconstructions the contract of the states in the contract of the con	otire It of Which is sulting e total
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were:	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being Valuation arried out 6 su	valuation of the end in the Statement tates in 2018/19 wfore. The states in when assets reconstructions the contract of the states in the contract of the con	otire It of Which is sulting e total
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE.	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being Valuation arried out 6 su	valuation of the end in the Statement tates in 2018/19 wfore. The states in when assets reconstructions the contract of the states in the contract of the con	otire It of Phich is sulting e total
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect ch full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being Valuation arried out 6 su	valuation of the end in the Statement tates in 2018/19 wfore. The states in when assets reconstructions the contract of the states in the contract of the con	otire It of Phich is sulting e total
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE. The significant schemes brought into use were:	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca et Expenditure (S	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being Valuation arried out 6 su oCNE) were (£	valuation of the end in the Statement tates in 2018/19 wfore. The states in when assets reconstructions the contract of the states in the contract of the con	otire It of Which is sulting e total
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE. The significant schemes brought into use were: CRI Safeguarding Works (£1.860m) was written off the carrying v	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca et Expenditure (S	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being Valuation arried out 6 su oCNE) were (£	valuation of the end in the Statement tates in 2018/19 wfore. The states in when assets reconstructions the contract of the states in the contract of the con	otire It of Which is sulting e total
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE. The significant schemes brought into use were: CRI Safeguarding Works (£1.860m) was written off the carrying v	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB control (Service (Ser	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being Valuation arried out 6 surpoces. When the source of the NE.	valuation of the end in the Statementates in 2018/19 was fore. "" when assets reach revaluations the constant of the constant	otire Int of It of
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE. The significant schemes brought into use were: CRI Safeguarding Works (£1.860m) was written off the carrying would be comprehensive of the carrying works (£1.860m) was written off the c	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effech full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca et Expenditure (Serving value via the Socrying value via the	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being Valuation arried out 6 surpoces. When the source of the NE.	valuation of the end in the Statementates in 2018/19 was fore. "" when assets reach revaluations the constant of the constant	otire Int of It of
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE. The significant schemes brought into use were: CRI Safeguarding Works (£1.860m) was written off the carrying would be used to the social scheme in addition four minor schemes were brought into use and (£0.55) whilst a reversal of impairment of £0.004m was credited to the Social Scheme in the second scheme in the scheme in addition four minor schemes were brought into use and (£0.55)	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca et Expenditure (Serving value via the FORM) was writter FORM.	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being Valuation arried out 6 surpocket were (£ NE.	valuation of the end in the Statementates in 2018/19 was fore. Instructions when assets reach revaluations the statementations the statementation of the end of the	otire Int of It of
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE. The significant schemes brought into use were: CRI Safeguarding Works (£1.860m) was written off the carrying w UHW Renal Facility Upgrading (£0.848m) was written off the carry In addition four minor schemes were brought into use and (£0.55) whilst a reversal of impairment of £0.004m was credited to the Sockies During the year the LHB has received Non Cash Allocation from the	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca et Expenditure (Serving value via the FOCNE. The Welsh Govern	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being Valuation arried out 6 surpoces. When the socne is socne. The socne is socne in off the carry arment for imposition in the socne.	valuation of the end in the Statementates in 2018/19 was fore. Instructions when assets reach revaluations the statementations the statementation of the end of the	otire Int of It of
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE. The significant schemes brought into use were: CRI Safeguarding Works (£1.860m) was written off the carrying would be used to the social scheme in addition four minor schemes were brought into use and (£0.55) whilst a reversal of impairment of £0.004m was credited to the Social Scheme in the second scheme in the scheme in addition four minor schemes were brought into use and (£0.55)	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca et Expenditure (Serving value via the FOCNE. The Welsh Govern	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being Valuation arried out 6 surpoces. When the socne is socne. The socne is socne in off the carry arment for imposition in the socne.	valuation of the end in the Statementates in 2018/19 was fore. Instructions when assets reach revaluations the statementations the statementation of the end of the	otire Int of It of
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE. The significant schemes brought into use were: CRI Safeguarding Works (£1.860m) was written off the carrying w UHW Renal Facility Upgrading (£0.848m) was written off the carry In addition four minor schemes were brought into use and (£0.55) whilst a reversal of impairment of £0.004m was credited to the So	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca et Expenditure (Serving value via the FOCNE. The Welsh Govern The Resource Line	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being Valuation arried out 6 su ocne) were (£	valuation of the end in the Statement tates in 2018/19 when assets rech revaluations the 3.290m), reversal sing value via the Statement to assets	otire Int of It of
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE. The significant schemes brought into use were: CRI Safeguarding Works (£1.860m) was written off the carrying w UHW Renal Facility Upgrading (£0.848m) was written off the carr In addition four minor schemes were brought into use and (£0.55) whilst a reversal of impairment of £0.004m was credited to the So During the year the LHB has received Non Cash Allocation from the charged to the SoCNE and this allocation is included in our Rever	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca et Expenditure (Serving value via the FOCNE. The Welsh Govern ties and a parce	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being Valuation arried out 6 su ocne) were (£ NE. ne Socne.	valuation of the end in the Statement tates in 2018/19 when assets rech revaluations the 3.290m), reversal sing value via the Stairment to assets the were revalued	sulting e total of
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE. The significant schemes brought into use were: CRI Safeguarding Works (£1.860m) was written off the carrying w UHW Renal Facility Upgrading (£0.848m) was written off the carr In addition four minor schemes were brought into use and (£0.55) whilst a reversal of impairment of £0.004m was credited to the So During the year the LHB has received Non Cash Allocation from the charged to the SoCNE and this allocation is included in our Rever	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca et Expenditure (Serving value via the FOCNE. The Welsh Govern ties and a parce n) has been char	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being Valuation arried out 6 surported by the Socne Socne. The Socne of the carry ment for imposit. I of land, these ged to the Soc in the socne socne of the socne of the socne socne of the socne of th	valuation of the end in the Statement tates in 2018/19 when assets rech revaluations the 3.290m), reversal sirment to assets airment to assets were revalued CNE, see Note 11.2	sulting e total of
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE. The significant schemes brought into use were: CRI Safeguarding Works (£1.860m) was written off the carrying w UHW Renal Facility Upgrading (£0.848m) was written off the carr In addition four minor schemes were brought into use and (£0.55) whilst a reversal of impairment of £0.004m was credited to the So During the year the LHB has received Non Cash Allocation from the charged to the SoCNE and this allocation is included in our Rever During the year the Board approved the sale of four of its proper accordingly by the District Valuer and an impairment of (£0.355m)	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca et Expenditure (Serving value via the FOCNE. The Welsh Govern ties and a parce n) has been char of land and two	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being valuation arried out 6 su ocne) were (£ NE. ne Socne. In off the carry nament for imponit.	valuation of the end in the Statement tates in 2018/19 when assets rech revaluations the 3.290m), reversal sirment to assets airment to assets were revalued CNE, see Note 11.2	sulting e total of
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE. The significant schemes brought into use were: CRI Safeguarding Works (£1.860m) was written off the carrying v UHW Renal Facility Upgrading (£0.848m) was written off the carr In addition four minor schemes were brought into use and (£0.52 whilst a reversal of impairment of £0.004m was credited to the So During the year the LHB has received Non Cash Allocation from t charged to the SoCNE and this allocation is included in our Rever During the year the Board approved the sale of four of its proper accordingly by the District Valuer and an impairment of (£0.355n further detail. During the year the Board purchased two parcels of valued by the District Valuer and an impairment of (£0.003m) has	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effect full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca et Expenditure (Service via the Soc rying value via the Soc rying value via the socNE. The Welsh Govern ties and a parce n) has been char of land and two s been charged	e to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being valuation arried out 6 su ocne) were (£ NE. ne Socne. In off the carry nament for imponit. I of land, these ged to the Socne or the Socne.	valuation of the end in the Statement tates in 2018/19 when assets rech revaluations the 3.290m), reversal sing value via the Statement to assets a were revalued CNE, see Note 11.2 e parcels of land were revalued to the second	otire It of It
Welsh NHS Estate, the LHB's estate was revalued as at 1st April 2 Financial Position values as at 31st March 2018. There was no su why the impairment figures for this year are correspondingly mu The LHB will periodically instruct the District Valuer to carry out from major capital schemes are first brought into use. During the effect of which were: Impairments written off via the Statement of Comprehensive Ne Impairments of £0.004m were credited to the SoCNE. The significant schemes brought into use were: CRI Safeguarding Works (£1.860m) was written off the carrying v UHW Renal Facility Upgrading (£0.848m) was written off the carr In addition four minor schemes were brought into use and (£0.55 whilst a reversal of impairment of £0.004m was credited to the So During the year the LHB has received Non Cash Allocation from t charged to the SoCNE and this allocation is included in our Rever During the year the Board approved the sale of four of its proper accordingly by the District Valuer and an impairment of (£0.355n further detail. During the year the Board purchased two parcels of	ct Valuer Service 2017 and the effich full valuation ch smaller than "Good Housekee e year the LHB ca et Expenditure (Service via the Socretion of Socne) che Welsh Govern ties and a parce of land and two s been charged of exation factor to	to provide a vect was include of the NHS Es in the year being valuation arried out 6 sureceived out 6 surece	valuation of the end in the Statement tates in 2018/19 when assets rech revaluations the 3.290m), reversal sing value via the Statement to assets a were revalued CNE, see Note 11.2 to parcels of land while will dings for 2018/2 will dings for	ottire it of which is sulting total of oCNE,

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUA	L ACCOUNTS 2018-19	
14.1 Inventories		
	31 March	31 March
	2019	2018
	£000£	£000
Drugs	4,809	4,541
Consumables	12,071	11,094
Energy	46	62
Work in progress	0	0
Other	0	0
Total	16,926	15,697
Of which held at realisable value	0	0
14.2 Inventories recognised in exper	nses 31 March	31 March
	2019	2018
	£000	£000
Inventories recognised as an expense in the pe	riod 2,795	1,898
Write-down of inventories (including losses)	62	61
Reversal of write-downs that reduced the expen	se 0	0
Total	2,857	1,959

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNT						
15. Trade and other Receivables						
Current					31 March	31 March
					2019	2018
					£000	£000
Welsh Government					3,390	2,379
Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC)	/ Emorgonov	Ambulanca S	oniosa Com	mittoo (EASC)	5,964	5,009
Welsh Health Boards	/ Emergency	Ambulance 3	lei vices Com	ITILLEE (EASC)		4,085
Welsh NHS Trusts					3,463 1,796	2,403
Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)					653	2,403
Non - Welsh Trusts					2,508	2,472
Other NHS					131	184
Welsh Risk Pool					133,521	131,876
Local Authorities					9,595	2,002
Capital debtors					0	2,002
Other debtors					18,524	17,324
Provision for irrecoverable debts					(8,172)	(5,427
Pension Prepayments					0,172)	(3,427
Other prepayments					5,614	3,882
Other accrued income					0	3,002
Other accided income						
Sub total					176,987	166,189
Non-current						
Welsh Government					0	0
Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC)	/ Emergency	Ambulance S	Services Com	mittee (EASC)	0	0
Welsh Health Boards				, ,	0	0
Welsh NHS Trusts					0	0
Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)					0	0
Non - Welsh Trusts					0	0
Other NHS					0	0
Welsh Risk Pool					19,582	55,130
Local Authorities					0	0
Capital debtors					0	0
Other debtors					2,760	3,516
Provision for irrecoverable debts					(910)	(1,177
Pension Prepayments					0	0
Other prepayments					0	0
Other accrued income					0	0
Sub total					21,432	57,469
Total					198,419	223,658
Receivables past their due date but not impaired						
By up to three months					12,474	5,278
By three to six months					1,092	1,175
By more than six months					4,447	4,498
					18,013	10,951
Reflective of the fact that IFRS 9 requires bodies to account	int for the evo	ected credit k	nee on all out	standing invoices	(not just the no	n-NHS ones
the UHB has in 2018-19 included its NHS Credit note pro-	•			•		
outstanding NHS invoices within the above disclosure on i	eceivables no	t impaired. C	omparatives	have not been res	stated.	
Expected Credit Losses (ECL) / Provision for impairs	nent of receiv	/ables				
Balance at 31 March 2018					(7,012)	
Adjustment for Implementation of IFRS 9					(1,259)	
Balance at 1 April 2018					(8,271)	(5,244
Transfer to other NHS Wales body					(0,271) 0	(3,244
Amount written off during the year					63	67
Amount recovered during the year					0	0
(Increase) / decrease in receivables impaired					(874)	(1,835
Bad debts recovered during year					0	(1,033
Balance at 31 March					(9,082)	(7,012
n determining whether a debt is impraired assistant and	airos to the	ago of the state	at and the	culto of		
n determining whether a debt is impaired consideration is			or and the res	Suits Oi		
actions taken to recover the debt, including reference to d						
actions taken to recover the debt, including reference to deceivables VAT					0	n
actions taken to recover the debt, including reference to described the receivables VAT Trade receivables Other					0 1,921	0 1,494

	Other Fina	ancial Ass	ets				
				Cur	rent	Non-	current
				31 March	31 March	31 March	31 March
				2019	2018	2019	2018
				£000	£000	£000	£000
Fina	ncial assets						
Sha	res and equity	y type invest	ments				
	Held to matur	rity investme	nts at amortised costs	0	0	0	0
	At fair value t		NE	0	0	0	0
	Available for	sale at FV		0	0	0	0
Dep	osits			0	0	0	0
Loar	ns			0	0	0	0
	vatives			0	0	0	0
	er (Specify)						
	Held to matur	rity investme	nts at amortised costs	0	0	0	0
	At fair value t	_	NE	0	0	0	0
	Available for	sale at FV		0	0	0	0
Tota	d			0	0	0	0
17.	Cash and	cash equ	ivalents				
17.	Cash and	cash equ	ivalents				
17.	Cash and	cash equ	ivalents			2018-19	2017-18
17.	Cash and	cash equ	ivalents			2018-19 £000	
			ivalents			£000	£000
Bala	nce at 1 Apri	1					£000
Bala Net	nce at 1 Apri	I sh and cash	ivalents equivalent balances			£000 1,856	£000 881 975
Bala Net	nce at 1 Apri change in cas nce at 31 Ma	I sh and cash				£000 1,856 (637)	£000 881 975
Bala Net Bala Mad	nce at 1 Apri change in cas nce at 31 Ma e up of:	I sh and cash rch				£000 1,856 (637) 1,219	£000 881 975 1,856
Bala Net Bala Mad Cas	nce at 1 Apri change in cas nce at 31 Ma e up of: n held at GBS	I sh and cash irch				£000 1,856 (637) 1,219	881 975 1,856
Bala Net Bala Mad Casi	nce at 1 Apri change in cas nce at 31 Ma e up of: n held at GBS imercial bank	I sh and cash irch				£000 1,856 (637) 1,219 998 0	881 975 1,856
Bala Net Bala Mad Cas Com Cas	nce at 1 Apri change in cas nce at 31 Ma e up of: h held at GBS imercial bank h in hand	I sh and cash irch				£000 1,856 (637) 1,219	\$000 881 975 1,856 1,704 20 132
Bala Net (Bala Mad Casi Com Casi	nce at 1 Apri change in cas nce at 31 Ma e up of: n held at GBS imercial bank n in hand ent Investmel	I sh and cash irch	equivalent balances	ancial Positio	n	998 0 221	\$000 881 975 1,856 1,704 20 132
Balaa Net o Balaa Mad Cassi Corr Cassi Curri	nce at 1 Apri change in cas nce at 31 Ma e up of: n held at GBS imercial bank n in hand ent Investmel	I sh and cash rch S ss		ancial Positio	n	£000 1,856 (637) 1,219 998 0	\$000 881 975 1,856 1,704 20 132 0 1,856
Bala Net Bala Mad Cass Corr Cass Curr Cass Banl	nce at 1 Apri change in cas nce at 31 Ma e up of: h held at GBS mercial bank h in hand rent Investmen h and cash e	I sh and cash arch	equivalent balances	ancial Positio	n	998 0 221 0 1,219	2017-18 £0000 881 975 1,856 1,704 20 132 0 1,856
Balaa Net o Balaa Mad Cass Corr Cass Curr Cas Banl Banl	nce at 1 Apri change in cas nce at 31 Ma e up of: h held at GBS imercial bank h in hand rent Investmen h and cash e k overdraft - (k overdraft - (I sh and cash arch S s Ints Equivalents GBS Commercial	equivalent balances		n	998 0 221 0 1,219	\$000 881 975 1,856 1,704 20 132 0 1,856 0

In response to the IAS 7 requirement for additional disclosure, the changes in liabilities arising for financing activities are;

Lease Liabilities £297k PFI liabilities £175k

The movement relates to cash, no comparative information is required by IAS 7 in 2018-19.

18. Trade and other payables		
Current	31 March	31 Marc
	2019	201
	2000	£00
Welsh Government	64	36
Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC) / Emergency Ambulance Services Committee (EASC)	1,121	4,030
Welsh Health Boards	5,549	5,670
Welsh NHS Trusts	2,982	3,205
Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)	0	C
Other NHS	15,508	14,013
Taxation and social security payable / refunds	5,663	5,448
Refunds of taxation by HMRC	0	
VAT payable to HMRC	0	
Other taxes payable to HMRC	0	
NI contributions payable to HMRC	7,010	6,794
Non-NHS creditors	24,983	26,941
Local Authorities Conitol Creditors	20,936	13,944
Capital Creditors	11,744	17,095
Overdraft Postale due under energing lesses		
Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases HP contracts	299	296
Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts	299	296 175
Imputed finance lease element of on SofP PFI contracts Pensions: staff	0	1/5
Accruals	57,394	57,084
Deferred Income:	31,394	37,004
Deferred Income brought forward	1,059	1,011
Deferred Income Additions	829	291
Transfer to / from current/non current deferred income	0	
Released to SoCNE	(224)	(243
Other creditors	18,710	23,496
PFI assets -deferred credits	18	104
Payments on account	815	900
Total	174,685	180,290
		·
Non-current		
Welsh Government	0	0
Welsh Health Specialised Services Committee (WHSSC) / Emergency Ambulance Services Committee (EASC)	0	C
Welsh Health Boards	0	C
Welsh NHS Trusts	0	
Health Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)	0	
Other NHS	0	C
Taxation and social security payable / refunds	0	
Refunds of taxation by HMRC	0	C
VAT payable to HMRC	0	C
Other taxes payable to HMRC	0	
NI contributions payable to HMRC	0	C
Non-NHS creditors	0	
Local Authorities	0	(
Capital Creditors	0	(
Overdraft Postella dua unidas aposatina laccas	0	(
Rentals due under operating leases Obligations under finance leases HP contracts	301	601
Obligations under finance leases, HP contracts Imputed finance lease element of on SoFP PFI contracts	301 8,708	601 8,933
Pensions: staff	0,708	
Pensions: starr Accruals	0	(
Deferred Income:	U	
Deferred Income brought forward	0	(
Deferred Income Additions	0	(
Transfer to / from current/non current deferred income	0	(
Released to SoCNE	0	
Other creditors	0	
PFI assets –deferred credits	86	101
Payments on account	0	
Total	9,095	9,635
It is intended to pay all invoices within the 30 day period directed by the Welsh Government.		
, ,	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-1
Amounts falling due more than one year are expected to be settled as follows:		£00
Amounts falling due more than one year are expected to be settled as follows:	000£	200
	£000 602	
Amounts falling due more than one year are expected to be settled as follows: Between one and two years Between two and five years		542 1,413
Between one and two years	602	54

CARDIFF &	VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL A	COUNTS 2018-19			
19. Oth	er financial liabilities				
		С	urrent	Non	-current
Financial	liabilities	31 March	31 March	31 March	31 March
		2019	2018	2019	2018
		£000	£000	£000	£000
Financial	Guarantees:				
	At amortised cost	0	0	0	0
	At fair value through SoCNE	0	0	0	0
Derivative	s at fair value through SoCNE	0	0	0	0
Other:					
	At amortised cost	0	0	0	0
	At fair value through SoCNE	0	0	0	0
Total		0	0	0	0

20 Proviniana									
20. Provisions	At 1 April 2018	Structured settlement cases transferred to Risk Pool	Transfer of provisions to creditors	Transfer between current and non-current	Arising during the year	Utilised during the year	Reversed unused	Unwinding of discount	At 31 March 2019
Current	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Clinical negligence	106,881	(27,171)	(2,110)	46,939	29,331	(19,457)	(19,319)	0	115,094
Personal injury	814	0	0	215	437	(758)	(169)	41	580
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	440	(440)	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	2,383	0	0	544	912	(1,098)	(885)		1,856
Pensions relating to former directors	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	189			71	115	(190)	0	1	186
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	10,245		(444)	221	6,231	(2,840)	(2,042)	J	11,371
Total	120,512	(27,171)	(2,554)	47,990	37,466	(24,783)	(22,415)	42	129,087
Iotai	120,012	(21,111)	(2,004)	41,990	31,400	(24,103)	(22,413)	42	129,087
Non Current									
Clinical negligence	53,717	0	0	(46,939)	12,410	(262)	(32)	0	18,894
Personal injury	3,884	0	0	(215)	8	0	0	0	3,677
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	764	0	0	(544)	347	(88)	(2)		477
Pensions relating to former directors	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	1,172			(71)	0	0	0	0	1,101
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	934		0	(221)	0	0	0		713
Total	60,471	0	0	(47,990)	12,765	(350)	(34)	0	24,862
TOTAL									
Clinical negligence	160,598	(27,171)	(2,110)	0	41,741	(19,719)	(19,351)	0	133,988
Personal injury	4,698	0	0	0	445	(758)	(169)	41	4,257
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	440	(440)	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	3,147	0	0	0	1,259	(1,186)	(887)		2,333
Pensions relating to former directors	0,147			0	0	(1,100)	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	1,361			0	115	(190)	0	1	1,287
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	11,179		(444)	0	6,231	(2,840)	(2,042)		12,084
Total	180,983	(27,171)	(2,554)	0	50,231	(25,133)	(22,449)	42	153,949
1000	100,000	(21,111)	(2,004)		00,201	(20,100)	(22,440)	72	100,040
Expected timing of cash flows:									
						In year	Between	Thereafter	Tota
						to 31 March 2020	1 April 2020		
							31 March 2024		£000
Clinical negligence						115,094	18,894	0	133,988
Personal injury						580	891	2,786	4,257
All other losses and special payments						0	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	1					1,856	477	0	2,333
Pensions relating to former directors						0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff						186	755	346	1,287
Restructuring						0	0	0	0
Other						11,371	250	463	12,084
						129,087	21,267	3,595	153,949

The Clinical Negligence provision includes £0.078m in respect of 13 potential claims under The Welsh Government "Putting Things Right" Redress Scheme. In addition 36 claims were settled during the year under this scheme to the value of £0.335m.

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19

Note 20. 2018/2019 (continued)

The expected timing of cashflows in respect of provisions arising from clinical negligence or personal injury claims (together with the associated defence costs) are based on legal opinion obtained by the LHB. The nature of litigation however means that these could be subject to change.

Amounts due in respect of pensions are profiled based on the regime which the NHS Pensions agency currently uses to recover payments in respect of such amounts. This could be subject to change in the future.

The LHB is able to recover amounts paid out in respect of clinical negligence or personal injury claims (subject to an excess per case of £25k) from the Welsh Risk Pool. An amount of £153.103m has been shown within note 15 (Trade and Other receivables) in respect of such expected reimbursements.

Other Provisions include:

Continuing Healthcare IRP & Ombudsman claims £2.503m

Potential Payments to staff in respect of time off in lieu £0.350m

Employment Tribunal Litigation Cases £1.050m

Carbon Reduction Commitments £0.190m

Holiday Pay on Voluntary Overtime £0.910m

Other provisions considered commercially sensitive £7.081m

Continuing Healthcare Cost uncertainties

Liabilities for continuing healthcare costs continue to be a significant financial issue for the LHB. Following various annual deadlines for the submission of new claims, effected since 31st July 2014, which increased the number of claims registered each financial year, a rolling deadline now applies which allows new claims to go back one year from date of application.

Cardiff and Vale University Health Board is responsible for post 1st April 2003 costs and the financial statements include the following amounts relating to those uncertain continuing healthcare costs:

Note [20] sets out the £2.503m provision made for probable continuing care costs relating to 97 claims received;

Note [21.1] sets out the £7.869m contingent liability for possible continuing care costs relating to 97 claims received;

The UHB is providing £0.037m in respect of 2 Phase 2 claims received between 16th August 2010 and 30th April 2014.

The UHB is providing £1.500m in respect of 75 Phase 3 claims received between 1^{st} May 2014 and 31^{st} July 2014.

The UHB is providing £0.225m in respect of 6 Phase 5 claims received between 1st November 2015 and 31st October 2016.

The UHB is providing £0.741m in respect of 14 Phase 6 claims received between 1st November 2016 and 31st October 2017.

For Phase 7 (2018/19) claims received between 1st April 2018 and 31st March 2019, due to the low number of claims completed the LHB does not currently have sufficient information available regarding the likelihood of claim success to calculate a provision for this Phase.

20. Provisions (continued)									
	At 1 April 2017	Structured settlement cases transferred to Risk Pool	Transfer of provisions to creditors	Transfer between current and non-current	Arising during the year	Utilised during the year	Reversed unused	Unwinding of discount	At 31 March 2018
Current	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£00
Clinical negligence	95,442	(535)	(3,427)	12,105	52,198	(20,971)	(25,458)	(2,473)	106,881
Personal injury	1,054	0	(127)	(10)	3,484	(1,137)	(2,512)	62	814
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	180	(180)	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	2,492	0	0	229	2,468	(1,014)	(1,792)	J	2,383
Pensions relating to former directors	0	_	_	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	200			134	28	(194)	0	21	189
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	3.089		(126)	(391)	9.408	(889)	(846)		10.245
Total	102,277	(535)	(3,680)	12,067	67,766	(24,385)	(30,608)	(2,390)	120,512
	,	, ,	, ,	,	,	, , ,	, , ,	. , ,	,
Non Current									
Clinical negligence	38,848	0	0	(12,105)	48,434	(370)	(20,368)	(722)	53,717
Personal injury	3,184	0	0	10	690	0	0	0	3,884
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	734	0	0	(229)	384	(73)	(52)		764
Pensions relating to former directors	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	1,306			(134)	0	0	0	0	1,172
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	543		0	391	0	0	0		934
Total	44,615	0	0	(12,067)	49,508	(443)	(20,420)	(722)	60,471
TOTAL									
Clinical negligence	134,290	(535)	(3,427)	0	100,632	(21,341)	(45,826)	(3,195)	160,598
Personal injury	4,238	0	(127)	0	4,174	(1,137)	(2,512)	62	4,698
All other losses and special payments	0	0	0	0	180	(180)	0	0	0
Defence legal fees and other administration	3,226	0	0	0	2,852	(1,087)	(1,844)		3,147
Pensions relating to former directors	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensions relating to other staff	1,506			0	28	(194)	0	21	1,361
Restructuring	0			0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	3,632		(126)	0	9,408	(889)	(846)		11,179
Total	146,892	(535)	(3,680)	0	117,274	(24,828)	(51,028)	(3,112)	180,983

The Clinical Negligence provision includes £0.226m in respect of 26 potential claims under The Welsh Government "Putting Things Right" Redress Scheme. In addition 37 claims were settled during the year under this scheme to the value of £0.383m.

During the course of the 2018/19 audit, it was identified that the figures shown above for "arising during the year" and "reversed unused" are misstated by a compensatory amount of £42.3million. The misstatement mainly affects the "clinical negligence" provision. The affected figures have not been restated as they do not impact upon the financial performance of the Health Board either in 2017/18 or 2018/19.

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19 Note 20. 2017/2018 (continued) The expected timing of cashflows in respect of provisions arising from clinical negligence or personal injury claims (together with the associated defence costs) are based on legal opinion obtained by the LHB. The nature of litigation however means that these could be subject to change. Amounts due in respect of pensions are profiled based on the regime which the NHS Pensions agency currently uses to recover payments in respect of such amounts. This could be subject to change in the future. The LHB is able to recover amounts paid out in respect of clinical negligence or personal injury claims (subject to an excess per case of £25k) from the Welsh Risk Pool. An amount of £187.006m has been shown within note 15 (Trade and Other receivables) in respect of such expected reimbursements. On Monday 27th February 2017 the Lord Chancellor announced a change in the Personal Injury discount rate from +2.5% to minus 0.75%. The new rate came into effect on 20th March 2017. The discount rate adjusts personal injury compensation payouts to take into account how much an individual can expect if they invest a lump sum over their lifetime. Given the proximity of this announcement to the end of the financial year 2016-17, it was not been possible for Legal & Risk Services to assess the effect of this change on a case by case basis. Instead they developed a model in conjunction with Welsh Government which was used to estimate the effect of the discount rate change for all NHS Wales bodies in the 2016-17 Annual Accounts. In respect of Cardiff & Vale we were advised to increase our Clinical Negligence provision by £16.820m and increase our Personal Injury provision by £0.058m and these amounts were consequently included in Note 20. During 2017/18 all cases outstanding have been worked through by Legal & Risk Services and the liability of each has been amended accordingly. As a result the general provision held in the 2016/17 accounts in respect of this issue has been reversed. Other Provisions include: Continuing Healthcare IRP & Ombudsman claims £3.227m Potential Payments to staff in respect of time off in lieu £0.380m Employment Tribunal Litigation Cases £0.940m Carbon Reduction Commitments £0.209m Other provisions considered commercially sensitive £6.342m **Continuing Healthcare Cost uncertainties** Liabilities for continuing healthcare costs continue to be a significant financial issue for the LHB. Various annual deadlines for the submission of new claims, effected since 31st July 2014, have increased the number of claims registered each financial year. Cardiff and Vale University Health Board is responsible for post 1st April 2003 costs and the financial statements include the following amounts relating to those uncertain continuing healthcare costs: Note [20] sets out the £3.227m provision made for probable continuing care costs relating to 204 claims received; Note [21.1] sets out the £14.189 contingent liability for possible continuing care costs relating to 204 claims received; The UHB is providing £0.401m in respect of 20 Phase 2 claims received between 16th August 2010 and 30th April 2014. The UHB is providing £2.607m in respect of 159 Phase 3 claims received between 1st May 2014 and 31st July 2014. The UHB is providing £0.177m in respect of 6 Phase 4 claims received between 1st August 2014 and 31st October 2015. The UHB is providing £0.041m in respect of 19 Phase 5 claims received between 1st November 2015 and 31st October For Phase 6 claims received between 1st November 2016 and 31st October 2017, and Phase 7 claims received between 1st November 2017 and 31st March 2018, due to the low number of claims completed the UHB does not currently have sufficient information available regarding the likelihood of claim success to calculate a provision for these Phases.

21. Contingencies		
21.1 Contingent liabilities		
	2018-19	2017-18
Provisions have not been made in these accounts for the	£'000	£'000
following amounts :		
Legal claims for alleged medical or employer negligence	152,590	71,533
Doubtful debts	0	0
Equal Pay costs	0	0
Defence costs	1,075	897
Continuing Health Care costs	7,869	14,189
Other	0	0
Total value of disputed claims	161,534	86,619
Amounts (recovered) in the event of claims being successful	(150,989)	(69,411)
Net contingent liability	10,545	17,208

Other litigation claims could arise in the future due to known incidents. The expenditure which may arise from such claims cannot be determined and no provision has been made for them. Liability for Permanent Injury Benefit under the NHS Injury Benefit Scheme lies with the employer. Individual claims to the NHS Pensions Agency could arise due to known incidents. The amounts disclosed as contingent liabilities in relation to potential clinical negligence or personal injury claims against the LHB arise where legal opinion as to the possibility of the claims success has deemed this to be possible, rather than remote, and no provision has already been made for such items within note 20. The LHB is assuming that all such costs would be reimbursed by the Welsh Risk Pool (subject to a £25k excess per claim). The net contingent liability contains £1.759m re clinical negligence and £0.917m re personal injury.

Continuing Healthcare Cost uncertainties

Liabilities for continuing healthcare costs continue to be a significant financial issue for the LHB. Various annual deadlines for the submission of new claims, effected since 31st July 2014, have increased the number of claims registered each financial year.

Cardiff and Vale University Health Board is responsible for post 1st April 2003 costs and the financial statements include the following amounts relating to those uncertain continuing healthcare costs:

Note [20] sets out the £2.503m provision made for probable continuing care costs relating to 97 claims received;

Note [21.1] sets out the £7.869m contingent liability for possible continuing care costs relating to 97 claims received;

The UHB is providing £0.037m in respect of 2 Phase 2 claims received between 16th August 2010 and 30th April 2014. The UHB is providing £1.500m in respect of 75 Phase 3 claims received between 1st May 2014 and 31st July 2014. The UHB is providing £0.225m in respect of 6 Phase 5 claims received between 1st November 2015 and 31st October 2016

The UHB is providing £0.741m in respect of 14 Phase 6 claims received between 1st November 2016 and 31st October 2017

For Phase 7 (2018/19) claims received between 1st April 2018 and 31st March 2019, due to the low number of claims completed the LHB does not currently have sufficient information available regarding the likelihood of claim success to calculate a provision for this Phase.

ARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19		
1.2 Remote Contingent liabilities	2018-19	2017-18
	£'000	£'000
Please disclose the values of the following categories of remote contingent lia	abilities :	
Suarantees	0	0
ndemnities	0	50
etters of Comfort	0	0
otal	0	50
he figure shown above under Indemnities for 2017-18 relates to Clinical Neg	plinance claims against the LHR, where our k	anal advisors have
nformed us that the claimants chance of success is remote. There were no		yar aavisors nave
	34011 G4GGG III 2616 16.	
1.3 Contingent assets		
	2018-19	2017-18
	£'000	£'000
	0	0
	0	0
	0	0
otal	0	0
2. Capital commitments		
Contracted capital commitments at 31 March	2018-19	2017-18
	£'000	£'000
Property, plant and equipment	30,479	7,591
ntangible assets	0	158
otal	30,479	7,749
Ottal	30,479	1,143
he in year increase in commitments disclosed is largely due to the contract		

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19 23. Losses and special payments Losses and special payments are charged to the Statement of Comprehensive Net Expenditure in accordance with IFRS but are recorded in the losses and special payments register when payment is made. Therefore this note is prepared on a cash basis Gross loss to the Exchequer Number of cases and associated amounts paid out or written-off during the financial year Amounts paid out during Approved to write-off period to 31 March 2019 to 31 March 2019 Number Number £ 169 24,382,400 122 31,627,997 Clinical negligence 72 757,663 43 613,124 Personal injury 767 1,023,662 767 1.023.662 All other losses and special payments Total 1,008 26,163,725 932 33,264,783 Analysis of cases which exceed £300,000 and all other cases Amounts Approved to paid out in Cumulative write-off in year year amount Cases exceeding £300,000 Case type £ £ £ 325,000 00RWMMN0008 Clinical Negligence 190,000 09RWMMN0026 Clinical Negligence 100,000 1,370,000 10RWMMN0013 Clinical Negligence 2,550,000 4,466,250 12RWMMN0025 Clinical Negligence 1,473,000 2.485.000 2 485 000 13RWMMN0023 Clinical Negligence 229,434 1,919,434 1,919,434 13RWMMN0046 Clinical Negligence (75,000)1,705,787 1,705,787 13RWMMN0047 Clinical Negligence 488,971 14RWMMN0001 Clinical Negligence 1,080,000 1,130,000 14RWMMN0009 Clinical Negligence 93,010 6,378,010 6,378,010 14RWMMN0016 1.480.000 Clinical Negligence 1 550 000 14RWMMN0019 Clinical Negligence 3,990,987 4,540,987 14RWMMN0021 Clinical Negligence 3,645,000 3,890,000 3,890,000 14RWMMN0072 225 000 1 140 000 Clinical Negligence 1 140 000 14RWMMN0141 165,000 1,490,000 Clinical Negligence 1,490,000 15RWMMN0118 Clinical Negligence 23,750 630,902 630.902 15RWMMN0119 Clinical Negligence 1,176,994 1,176,994 16RWMMN0014 Clinical Negligence 68,000 353,000 353,000 16RWMMN0037 Clinical Negligence 298,861 358,861 358,861 16RWMMN0050 Clinical Negligence 464,654 464,654 16RWMMN0062 Clinical Negligence 45,000 375,000 375,000 1,338,800 16RWMMN0072 Clinical Negligence 68.800 1.338.800 16RWMMN0074 Clinical Negligence 120,000 545,000 545,000 16RWMMN0084 Clinical Negligence 1,400,000 16RWMMN0136 Clinical Negligence 120.000 810,000 810 000 17RWMMN0019 Clinical Negligence 86,250 760,731 760,731 17RWMMN0030 Clinical Negligence 612,500 612,500 Clinical Negligence 17RWMMN0060 725 160 725 160 725,160 17RWMMN0118 Clinical Negligence 270,000 540,000 17RWMMN0183 Clinical Negligence 941,814 941,814 941,814 18,991,220 43,912,855 27,024,493 Sub-total All other cases 7,172,505 14,793,284 6,240,290

26,163,725

58,706,139 33,264,783

Total cases

CARDIFF & VAL	E UNIVERSITY	HEALTH BOAR	D ANNUAL ACC	OUNTS 2018-19					
24. Finance	leases								
24.1 Financ	e leases obl	igations (as	lessee)						
						n place for the			
						agreement in payments hav			
						discount rate ir			_
	scount rate	(3.370) 43 16 116	is not been p	ossible to de	terrinic the t	alscount rate ii	inplicit iii tiic	icase agreen	_
Amounto co	vahla under	finance less	00:						
Amounts pa	yable under	imance leas	es.						
Land						31 March	31 March		
Lanu						2019	2018		
						£000	£000		
Minimum lea	se pavment	s				2000	2000		
Within one y		_				0	0		
Between one		ırs				0	0		
After five year						0	0		
		cated to futur	e periods			0	0		
	<u> </u>								
Minimum leas	se payments					0	0		
Included in:									
Current b	orrowings					0	0		
Non-curre	ent borrowing	JS				0	0		
						0	0		
		ım lease payı	nents						
Within one y						0	0		
Between one		irs				0	0		
After five year	nrs					0	0		
Present value	of minimum	lease payme	nts			0	0		
Included in:									
	orrowings					0	0		
Non-curre	ent borrowing	IS				0	0		
						0	0		

24.1 Finance leases obligations (as lessee) continue		
Amounts payable under finance leases:		
Buildings	31 March	31 March
	2019	2018
Minimum lease payments	£000	£000
Within one year	210	210
Between one and five years	210	420
After five years	0	0
Less finance charges allocated to future periods	(5)	(11)
Minimum lease payments	415	619
Included in:		
Current borrowings	207	205
Non-current borrowings	208	414
	415	619
Present value of minimum lease payments		
Within one year	200	198
Between one and five years	194	381
After five years	0	0
Present value of minimum lease payments	394	579
Included in:		
Current borrowings	0	0
Non-current borrowings	0	0
	0	0
Other	31 March	31 March
	2019	2018
Minimum lease payments	£000	£000
Within one year	94	94
Between one and five years	94	188
After five years	0	0
Less finance charges allocated to future periods	(2)	(5)
Minimum lease payments		277
	186	
	186	
Included in:	186	
	93	91
Included in:		91 186
Included in: Current borrowings	93	
Included in: Current borrowings	93 93	186
Included in: Current borrowings Non-current borrowings	93 93	186
Included in: Current borrowings Non-current borrowings Present value of minimum lease payments	93 93 186	186 277
Included in: Current borrowings Non-current borrowings Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year Between one and five years	93 93 186	186 277 89
Included in: Current borrowings Non-current borrowings Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year	93 93 186 89 87	186 277 89 171
Included in: Current borrowings Non-current borrowings Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year Between one and five years After five years Present value of minimum lease payments	93 93 186 89 87 0	186 277 89 171 0
Included in: Current borrowings Non-current borrowings Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year Between one and five years After five years Present value of minimum lease payments Included in:	93 93 186 89 87 0	186 277 89 171 0
Included in: Current borrowings Non-current borrowings Present value of minimum lease payments Within one year Between one and five years After five years	93 93 186 89 87 0	186 277 89 171 0

24.2 Finance leases obligations (as lessor) continued		
The Local Health Board has no finance leases receivable as a le	essor.	
Amounts receivable under finance leases:		
	31 March	31 March
	2019	2018
Gross Investment in leases	£000	£000
Within one year	0	0
Between one and five years	0	0
After five years	0	0
Less finance charges allocated to future periods	0	0
Minimum lease payments	0	0
Included in:		
Current borrowings	0	0
Non-current borrowings	0	0
	0	0
Present value of minimum lease payments		
Within one year	0	0
Between one and five years	0	0
After five years	0	0
Present value of minimum lease payments	0	0
Included in:		
Current borrowings	0	0
Non-current borrowings	0	0
	0	0

25. Private Finance Initiative contracts	.			
25.1 PFI schemes off-Statement of Fir	nancial Position			
The LHB has no PFI schemes which	are deemed to be off-state	ement of financial position.		
			0# 0 FD DFI	0% 0 50 051
Commitments under off-SoFP PFI contracts	•		Off-SoFP PFI contracts	Off-SoFP PFI contracts
			31 March 2019	31 March 201
			£000	£00
Total payments due within one year			0	
Total payments due between 1 and 5 years			0	
Total payments due thereafter Total future payments in relation to PFI contrac	ets		0	
F-/				
Total estimated capital value of off-SoFP PFI c	ontracts		0	
25.2 PFI schemes on-Statement of Fir	nancial Position			
On 31st March 2000, a 31 year Private Fi former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp	regilio/Macob consortium)	for the provision of a new h	ospital	
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. ' range of services but primarily services lin The estimated capital value of the scheme	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener iked to the care for older p at the time of construction	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the ann	ospital ss a	
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. ' range of services but primarily services lin	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener iked to the care for older p at the time of construction	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the ann	ospital ss a	
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. ' range of services but primarily services lin The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener iked to the care for older p at the time of construction	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the ann	ospital ss a	
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. ' range of services but primarily services lin The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener sked to the care for older p at the time of construction the site and for a range of	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the ann facilities management service.	ospital ss a	
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. range of services but primarily services lir. The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of £3.658m.	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener sked to the care for older p at the time of construction the site and for a range of	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the ann facilities management service.	ospital ss a	On SoFP PFI
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. range of services but primarily services lir. The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of £3.658m.	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener sked to the care for older p at the time of construction the site and for a range of	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the annification of a new hid on the annification of the a	ospital es a dual ces is On SoFP PFI Imputed interest	Service charges
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. range of services but primarily services lir. The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of £3.658m.	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener sked to the care for older p at the time of construction the site and for a range of	of the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the annificacilities management service the people of the	ospital es a dual ces is On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2019	Service charges 31 March 201
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. range of services but primarily services ling. The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of £3.658m. Total obligations for on-Statement of F	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener sked to the care for older p at the time of construction the site and for a range of	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the annification of a new hid on the annification of the a	ospital es a dual ces is On SoFP PFI Imputed interest	Service charges
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. range of services but primarily services ling. The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of £3.658m. Total obligations for on-Statement of Figure 1 payments due within one year. Total payments due between 1 and 5 years.	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener sked to the care for older p at the time of construction the site and for a range of	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the annument facilities management service threats due: On SoFP PFI Capital element 31 March 2019 £000 225 1,570	ospital es a On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2019 £000 1,256 4,594	Service charges 31 March 201 £00 2,20 8,58
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. range of services but primarily services ling. The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of £3.658m. Total obligations for on-Statement of Factorial payments due within one year fotal payments due between 1 and 5 years fotal payments due thereafter	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener iked to the care for older part the time of construction the site and for a range of inancial Position PFI cor	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the annification of facilities management service of the contracts due: On SoFP PFI Capital element 31 March 2019 £000 225	ospital es a oual ces is On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2019 £000 1,256	\$ervice charges 31 March 201 £00 2,20 8,58 14,80
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. range of services but primarily services ling. The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of £3.658m. Total obligations for on-Statement of Factorial payments due within one year fotal payments due between 1 and 5 years fotal payments due thereafter	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener iked to the care for older part the time of construction the site and for a range of inancial Position PFI cor	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the ann facilities management service of the contracts due: On SoFP PFI Capital element 31 March 2019 £000 225 1,570 7,138 8,933	On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2019 £000 1,256 4,594 4,307	Service charges 31 March 201 £00 2,20 8,58 14,80 25,60
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. range of services but primarily services ling. The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of £3.658m. Total obligations for on-Statement of Factorial payments due within one year fotal payments due between 1 and 5 years fotal payments due thereafter	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener iked to the care for older part the time of construction the site and for a range of inancial Position PFI cor	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the annument of facilities management service the contracts due: On SoFP PFI Capital element 31 March 2019 £000 225 1,670 7,138	On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2019 £000 1,256 4,594 4,307 10,157	\$ervice charges 31 March 201 £00 2,20 8,58 14,80
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. range of services but primarily services ling. The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of £3.658m. Total obligations for on-Statement of Factorial payments due within one year fotal payments due between 1 and 5 years fotal payments due thereafter	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener iked to the care for older part the time of construction the site and for a range of inancial Position PFI cor	of the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the ann fracilities management service facilities management service for Soft PFI Capital element 31 March 2019 £000 225 1,570 7,138 8,933 On SoFP PFI Capital element 31 March 2018 1 March 2018	On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2019 £000 1,256 4,594 4,307 10,157 On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2018	\$ Service charges 31 March 201 £00 2,20 8,56 14,80 25,60 On SoFP PFI Service charges 31 March 201
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. range of services but primarily services ling. The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of £3.658m. Total obligations for on-Statement of Factorial payments due within one year fortal payments due between 1 and 5 years fortal payments due thereafter fortal future payments in relation to PFI contractions.	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener iked to the care for older part the time of construction the site and for a range of inancial Position PFI cor	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the ann fracilities management service of the contracts due: On SoFP PFI Capital element 31 March 2019 £000 225 1,570 7,138 8,933 On SoFP PFI Capital element	On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2019 £000 1,256 4,594 4,307 10,157 On SoFP PFI Imputed interest	Service charges 31 March 201 £00 2,20 8,56 14,80 25,60 On SoFP PFI Service charges 31 March 201 £00
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. Trange of services but primarily services ling. The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of £3.658m. Total obligations for on-Statement of Factor of Factor of Payments due within one year fortal payments due between 1 and 5 years fortal future payments in relation to PFI contractions for the provision of Factor of PFI contractions for the payments due thereafter fortal future payments in relation to PFI contractions for the payments due within one year fortal payments due within one year fortal payments due between 1 and 5 years fortal payments due between 1 and 5 years	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which opener iked to the care for older part the time of construction the site and for a range of inancial Position PFI cor	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the annument of facilities management service of the control of the	On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2019 2000 1,256 4,594 4,307 10,157 On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2018 £000 1,282 4,786	Service charges 31 March 201 £00 2,20 8,58 14,88 25,60 On SoFP PFI Service charges 31 March 201 £00 2,29 8,93
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. Trange of services but primarily services ling. The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of £3.658m. Total obligations for on-Statement of Formal payments due within one year fortal payments due between 1 and 5 years fortal future payments in relation to PFI contractional payments due within one year fortal payments due thereafter fortal future payments in relation to PFI contractions for payments due within one year fortal payments due between 1 and 5 years fortal payments due between 1 and 5 years fortal payments due thereafter	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which openeralsed to the care for older part at the time of construction the site and for a range of t	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the anni facilities management service	On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2019 2000 1,256 4,594 4,307 10,157 On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2018 2000 1,282 4,786 5,371	31 March 201 £00 2,20 8,58 14,88 25,60 On SoFP PFI Service charges 31 March 201 £00 2,29 8,93 16,97
former Cardiff & Vale Trust and IMC (Imp to be built on the former St. David's site. range of services but primarily services lir. The estimated capital value of the scheme payments to be made for the provision of £3.658m.	regilio/Macob consortium) The hospital, which openeralsed to the care for older part at the time of construction the site and for a range of t	of or the provision of a new hid on 1st March 2002 provide people. In was £13.847m and the annument of facilities management service of the control of the	On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2019 2000 1,256 4,594 4,307 10,157 On SoFP PFI Imputed interest 31 March 2018 £000 1,282 4,786	Service charges 31 March 201 £00 2,20 8,58 14,80 25,60 On SoFP PFI

25.3 Charges to expenditure	2018-19	2017-18	
	£000	£000	
Service charges for On Statement of Financial Position PFI contracts (excl interest costs)	2,201	2,195	
Total expense for Off Statement of Financial Position PFI contracts	0	0	
The total charged in the year to expenditure in respect of PFI contracts	2,201	2,195	
The LHB is committed to the following annual charges			
	31 March 2019		
PFI scheme expiry date:	£000	0003	
Not later than one year	2,207	2,293	
Later than one year, not later than five years	8,588	8,932	
Later than five years	14,805	16,978	
Total	25,600	28,203	
	4 4 1		
The estimated annual payments in future years will vary from those which the LHB is committed	d to make during		
the next year by the impact of movement in the Retail Prices Index.			
25.4 Number of PFI contracts			
	N		
	Number of on SoFP	Number of off	
	PFI	SoFP PFI	
	contracts	contracts	
Number of PFI contracts	1	0	
Number of PFI contracts which individually have a total commitment > £500m	0	0	
,	_	_	
	On / Off-		
	statement		
PFI Contract	of financial position		
Number of PFI contracts which individually have a total commitment > £500m	0		
Number of FFF Contracts which individually have a total commitment. > 2,500m	U		
PFI Contract			
FFI Contract			
St. David's Hospital	On		
ot. Buriu 3 Hospital	0.11		
25.5 The LHB had 3 Public Private Partnerships during the year			
•			
In addition to the St. David's PFI Scheme set out previously in Note 27.2, the LHB had three other Public			
Private Partnerships (PPP) Schemes during 2018/19 as set out below:			
Private Partnerships (PPP) Schemes during 2018/19 as set out below:			
Private Partnerships (PPP) Schemes during 2018/19 as set out below: UHW Car Park			
UHW Car Park			
UHW Car Park In 1996/7 the former UHW Trust granted a 20 year leasehold interest in land owned by the Trust with			
UHW Car Park In 1996/7 the former UHW Trust granted a 20 year leasehold interest in land owned by the Trust with the exclusive rights for the Private Partner (Impregilo UK Ltd) to collect all car park income, (at rates set			
UHW Car Park In 1996/7 the former UHW Trust granted a 20 year leasehold interest in land owned by the Trust with the exclusive rights for the Private Partner (Impregilo UK Ltd) to collect all car park income, (at rates set out in the contract), in exchange for the building of a multi storey car park and infrastructure works	go) in 2001.		
UHW Car Park In 1996/7 the former UHW Trust granted a 20 year leasehold interest in land owned by the Trust with the exclusive rights for the Private Partner (Impregilo UK Ltd) to collect all car park income, (at rates set out in the contract), in exchange for the building of a multi storey car park and infrastructure works with a capital cost of £6.7m. Impregilo UK Ltd later sold their interests to Vinci Park Ltd (now trading as India)	igo) in 2001.		
UHW Car Park In 1996/7 the former UHW Trust granted a 20 year leasehold interest in land owned by the Trust with the exclusive rights for the Private Partner (Impregilo UK Ltd) to collect all car park income, (at rates set out in the contract), in exchange for the building of a multi storey car park and infrastructure works with a capital cost of £6.7m. Impregilo UK Ltd later sold their interests to Vinci Park Ltd (now trading as Indi	(go) in 2001.		

25.5 The LHB had 3 Public Private Partnerships during the year (Continued)	
Concourse	
In 4000/00 the fermion III III II Touck around a 20 years have held interest in least owned by the Touck	
In 1998/99 the former UHW Trust granted a 20 year leasehold interest in land owned by the Trust,	
together with the rights for a Private Partner (Gentian Ltd) to collect rent from shop outlets, in excha	ange
for the building of a Concourse entrance to the hospital, with a capital cost of £1.982m.	
This contract ended on June 4th and the LHB received the residual interest in the concourse	
and the reversionary interest in the land for nil consideration. As the scheme has been assessed	
as being "on-statement of financial position" under IFRIC 12, these assets were already included in	the
LHB's statement of financial position (note 11). At the date the contract ended their carrying values	
£4.110m for the buildings and £0.816m for the land.	
On initial recognition of the asset a deferred income creditor balance was recognised in the LHB's	
accounts at a value of £1.730m. In line with Department of Health Guidance this creditor is being	
released to the SoCNE annually over the 20 year life of the contract. The amount that has been	
credited to operating expenses in 2018/19 was £0.083m.	
Llandough Hospital Staff Accommodation	
On 28th October 1999, the former University Hospital and Llandough NHS Trust entered into an	
agreement with Charter Housing for the design, construction, fit out and the subsequent operation	of
its staff accommodation at Llandough Hospital. The contract period is 25 years; however Charter	
Housing have since undergone a restructure which has seen a transfer of its interest in the contract	t to
Fairlake Properties Limited. This transfer was completed during 2007/8.	
In return for the provision of the new serviced accommodation, the Trust transferred a parcel of sur	rplus
land to Charter on which seven of its existing properties resided. These properties were subsequent	
demolished and the land sold off by Charter. The accommodation is located on the remaining land,	
which had previously housed three additional properties. This is granted to Charter under a 99 year	
head lease for a peppercorn rent. Charter then leases the properties back to the LHB in return for a	an
annual unitary payment of £0.047m. The LHB then leases the property back to Charter under a 27	year
sub-underlease. The value of the property transferred to Charter in 1999/2000 was £0.763m.	
The scheme has been assessed as being "on-statement of financial position" under IFRIC 12 and	
therefore the building is currently valued at £1.038m and the land at £0.592m on the LHB's statements	ent
of financial position (note 11).	
On initial recognition of the asset a deferred income creditor balance was recognised in the LHB's	
accounts at a value of £0.454m. In line with Department of Health Guidance this creditor is being	
released to the SoCNE annually over the 25 year life of the contract. The amount that has been	
credited to operating expenses in 2018/19 was £0.018m.	

26.	Financial r	sk manager	nent							
cre face typi and	eating or cha ed by busine ical of listed	nging the risk ess entities. companies, t e generated	cs a body fa Also financi to which the	ces in underta al instruments se standards	aking its activ play a much mainly apply	ities. The LH more limited . The LHB h	IB is not expo d role in crea nas limited po	sed to the deg ting or changin wers to invest	ng the period in ree of financial r g risk than would and financial ass facing the LHB i	risk d be sets
Cui	rrency risk									
									being in the UK ate fluctuations.	and
Inte	erest rate ri	sk								
LHE	Bs are not p	ermitted to be	orrow. The	LHB therefore	e has low exp	osure to inte	erest rate fluc	tuations		
Cre	edit risk									
	cause the meedit risk.	ajority of the	LHB's fund	ng derives fro	om funds vote	ed by the We	elsh Governme	ent the LHB ha	s low exposure	to
Liq	luidity risk									
The	e I HR is rea	ired to oper	ate within c	ash limits set	by the Welsh	Government	for the finan	cial vear and d	raws down fund	ls fro

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19		
27. Movements in working capital		
	2018-19	2017-18
	£000	£000
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	(1,229)	(568)
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables - non-current	36,037	(15,032)
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables - current	(10,798)	(28,696)
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - non-current	(540)	(572)
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables - current	(5,504)	22,879
Total	17,966	(21,989)
Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - creditors	5,351	(1,925)
Adjustment for accrual movements in fixed assets - debtors	0	0
Other adjustments	(780)	419
	22,537	(23,495)
28. Other cash flow adjustments		
	2018-19	2017-18
	£000	£000
Depreciation	31,574	25,686
Amortisation	717	658
(Gains)/Loss on Disposal	9	(7,840)
Impairments and reversals	(123)	(7,089)
Release of PFI deferred credits	(101)	(105)
Donated assets received credited to revenue but non-cash	(631)	(6,606)
Government Grant assets received credited to revenue but non-cash	0	0
Non-cash movements in provisions	(1,901)	58,919
Total	29,544	63,623

CARDIT G VA	LE GHIVERSITI	TICACTI BOARD ARE	UAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19			
29. Third	Party ass	ets				
	,		hand at 31 March 2019 (31 has been excluded from the	•	, ,	

Accounts. None of this cash was held in Patients' Investment Accounts in either 2018-19 or 2017-18. In addition the LHB had located on its premises a significant quantity of consignment stock. This stock remains the property of the supplier until it is used. The value of consignment stock at 31st March 2019 was £11,779,421 (£11,847,383 31st March 2018).

Events after th	e Reporting I	Period						
The LUD has no	• avporionand	any avanta hav	ina o motorio	l offeet on the	conquesto b	the d	ota of the	
The LHB has no							ate of the	
The LHB has no statement of final							ate of the	

1. Related Party Transactions						
ne Welsh Government is regarded as a related party. During the ac	counting per	iod the Cardiff a	nd Vale Universit	v Health Board	⊣ has had a significa	int
umber of material transactions with the Welsh Government and with						
		Debtor @	Creditor @	Income @	Expenditure @	
		31 -Mar 19	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-19	31-Mar-19	
		£'000s	£'000s	£'000s	£'000s	
/elsh Government		3,390	64	1,024,801	179	
pertawe Bro Morgannwg University Health Board		1,469	2,034	11,292	16,821	
neurin Bevan Health Board		592	1,646	31,830	3,524	
etsi Cadwaladr Health Board		46	241	605	689	
vm Taf University Health Board		752	1,145	23,914	8,771	
/wel Dda Local Health Board		165	187	6,359	553	
owys Local Health Board		440	296	2,032	373	
ublic Health Wales NHS Trust		546	798	4,515	6,591	
elindre NHS Trust		1,248	1,970	6,392	32,602	
/elsh Ambulance Services Trust		3 5,964	215	38 221,723	4,231 121,693	
ealth Education and Improvement Wales (HEIW)		653	1,121	9,978	3	
otal £'000s		15,268	9,717	1,343,479	196,030	
Nati 2 0003		10,200	3,111	1,040,413	130,000	
			.			
uring the period, other than the individuals set out below, there were an agement staff.	no otner ma	teriai related par	ty transactions in	volving other bo	ard members or Ke	ey senior
anagomont stan:						
rs Maria Battle is Chair of the Cardiff and Vale University Health Bo	ard.					
rs Eileen Brandeth is an independent member of Cardiff and Vale U	niversity Hea	alth Board. She i	s also Director of	Information an	d Technology	
Cardiff University						
s Ruth Walker is Executive Nurse Director. She is also a member of	Cardiff and	l Vale Health Cl	narity.			
r Sharon Hopkins was Deputy Chief Executive Officer for 2018/19.				-		
ne was Director of Transformation and Informatics from 1st October	2018. In 20	15 she was appo	inted Chair of the	Public Health	Advisory Committee	e NICE.
eter Welsh Director of Corporate Governance until 30/09/18. His wit	e is an optic	ian at RN Robe	rts and GL Rees	Opticians.		
harles Janczewski is Vice Chair of Cardiff and Vale University Healt	h Board and	is also Chair of	WHSCC subcom	ımittee. He is al ⊤	so Chair of Govern	ance
pard for Health & Wellbeing Academy at Swansea University.						
Manada in Disastra of World Communication Disastra	6 B.B					
ara Moseley is Director of Mind Cymru and an Executive Director o	it Wind.					
us Bishards in Chief Eussythus of the Condiff and Vale University Us	alth Daged I	la ia advisas ta ti	a Life Caianasa	Llub Males Des	and (Malab Causan	
en Richards is Chief Executive of the Cardiff and Vale University He	aiiri Board, F	ie is advisor to ti	le Life Sciences	Hub vvales boa	ira (vveisn Govern	iment).
e is also an Independent Member of Cardiff University.						
of Cary Baytor is an independent member of Cardiff and Vole Univ	areity Hoelth	Board Ho is als	o Pro Vico Chon	collor Collogo s	of Riomodical Life	
rof Gary Baxter is an independent member of Cardiff and Vale University.	этэну пеан	Doard, He is als	O PIO VICE-CHAN	Jeliui, College C	DIOMEGICAL FILE	
Johnson, Gardin Othiversity.						
		a Trustee of the	Teenage Cancer	Trust She is	also a Director of 9	Social Care Wal
rs Abigail Harris is the Executive Director of Planning. She has a ro	lative who is			HUGE. OHE IS	also a Director Of 6	Journal Care Wall
rs Abigail Harris is the Executive Director of Planning. She has a re	lative who is	d Trustee of the				
						la Cynon Taf
s Abigail Harris is the Executive Director of Planning. She has a re ona Kinghorn Interim Director of Public Health from 1st October 20 ounty Borough Council.						da Cynon Taf

Susan Elsmore is an Independent Member of Cardiff and Vale University Health Board and elected member for Health Housing & Wellbeing for the City of Cardiff Council.

Lance Carver is an Associate Member of Cardiff and Vale University Health Board and the Director of Social Services in the Vale of Glamorgan Council.

Hanuk Akmal is an Independent Member and a member of Glas Cymru Holdings (Welsh Water).

31. Related Party Transactions (Continued)				
or. Related Farty Transactions (Continued)				
The material transactions involving the related parties were as follo	nless shown in the table re NHS Bodies	above:		
	Payments to	Receipts from	Amounts owed	Amounts due
	related party	related party	to related party	from related par
	£'000	£'000	£'000	£'000
Cardiff & Vale Health Charity	368			
Cardiff University	8,089	7,559	2,049	1,843
City of Cardiff Council	40,390	24,741	16,310	9,434
Vale of Glamorgan Council	7,591	1,175	4,624	130
National Institute for Health and Care Excellence (NICE)		529		5
RN Roberts and GL Rees Opticians	413			
MIND (Mental Health Charity)	304		-22	
Cardiff Mind	587			
Teenage Cancer Trust		88		16
Swansea University	177	100	129	-58
RCT Borough Council	116	1		
Blake Morgan Solicitors	397	1	-7	1
Social Care Wales		7		
Welsh Water	1,767		163	
Total £'000s	60,199	34,201	23,246	11,371
The LHB has close links with Cardiff University which includes the	ing of staff as well as sharing accommo	dation of the University	Hospital of Wales Site.	
The LHB is a member of the Welsh Risk Pool for Clinical Negligen	ad Darsanal Injury Claims. The LUD has	reserved settlements of	f C20 400m	
rne this is a member of the weish Risk Pool for Clinical Negligen n respect of claims made. In addition as at March 31st the LHB h				
in respect of claims made. In addition as at warch 31st the LHB fi	uebior balance of £ 155, 105m in respec	t or amounts due from tr	ie vveisii Risk Pool.	
The corporate body is a registered charity and as a Corporate Tru	, the LHB Board were responsible for th	e management of charit	able fund	
expenditure in the period connected with Cardiff and Vale University	ealth Board.			

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19

32. Pooled budgets

The Health Board has entered into a pooled budget arrangement with Cardiff and Vale of Glamorgan Local Authorities, as permissible under section 33 of the NHS (Wales) Act 2006 for the operation of a Joint Equipment Store (JES). The purpose of the JES is the provision and delivery of common equipment and consumables to patients who are resident in the localities of the partners to the pooled budget. The pooled budget arrangement became operational from 1st January 2012. The pool is hosted by Cardiff Council, who are the lead body and act as principal for this scheme. The financial operation of the pool is governed by a pooled budget agreement between Cardiff Council, Vale of Glamorgan Council and the Health Board. Currently the Health Board will make payments to Cardiff Council on receipt of an invoice in line with the agreed contributions to the pooled budget as set out in the agreement. Expenditure incurred will be subject to regular review by the partners to the agreement. Any expenditure incurred by Cardiff Council above the agreed contributions in respect of NHS equipment and consumables will be invoiced separately. As the funding for the UHB's contribution to the pooled budget has not yet been topsliced and is being provided via invoicing, then no adjustment in respect of the income and expenditure arising from the activities of the pooled budget is required in these accounts. In addition as the UHB's proportion of the assets and liabilities held by the pool are not material in relation to the UHB, they have therefore not been consolidated within these financial statements. The JES service had an agreed budget for the 2018-19 of £1.715m of which Cardiff & Vale UHB's contribution was £1.196m. In addition Cardiff and Vale made an agreed contribution of £0.041m towards the cost of two drivers/installers. Overall the Pooled Budget was overspent by £0.125m in the year. The Health element of the overspend was £0.012m and Cardiff & Vale has accounted for this in its annual accounts for the year ended 31/3/19.

During the year the UHB received £10.089m of revenue income and a capital allocation of £0.472m from the Welsh Government integrated care fund. The Regional Partnership Board (RPB) leads on the planning and use of the funding to ensure delivery and to maximise outcomes for the use of this resource. The delivery mechanism provides assurance that the objectives for the use of this fund are met as outlined in the Welsh Government guidance. The planning and delivery of the programmes has the involvement of the social services, housing and third independent sector. The RPB has established a programme Board to monitor measurable performance outcomes and financial returns. A results based accountability (outcome) methodology is used for this purpose. The expenditure for the year was £10.089m and the capital expenditure was £0.472m, which is in line with funding allocated.

In addition, the UHB received £0.366m of revenue income from the Welsh Government's Transformation fund during 2018-19. The planning and delivery of the programme is led by the Regional Partnership Board and has the involvement of local authorities and third sector as set out in the submission to Welsh Government. The expenditure for the year was in line with the funding allocated.

Also during 2018-19 Welsh Government passed funding for Integrated Families First Services directly to Cardiff Council. From this allocation, £39,148 was passed to Cardiff & Vale UHB. This allocation has funded 1 Band 7 integrated Support worker with a Nursing background for the period April to September as part of the local delivery mechanism to support families. The team is operationally managed by the Local Authority with the UHB providing professional supervision.

Part 9 of the Social Services and Well-being (SSWWA) (Wales) Act 2014 requires Local Authorities and the Health Board for each region to establish and maintain pooled funds in relation to the exercise of care home accommodation functions. A pooled budget arrangement has been agreed between Cardiff and Vale Local Authorities and Cardiff and Vale University Health Board in relation to the provision of care home accommodation for older people. The arrangement came into effect on 1st April 2018 for a period of 12 months renewable on an ongoing basis. Cardiff Council is acting as host authority during this period. Whilst there is one pooled budget in place, the processes for commissioning and payment for services has remained with the three organisations, with each partner continuing to be responsible for their own budget and expenditure. The accountability for the functions of the statutory bodies remains with each individual organisation, in accordance with the Part 9 Guidance under SSWWA 2014. The transactions into the pool for 2018/19 were £27,408,331

CARDIFF & VALE UNIVERSITY HEALTH BOARD ANNUAL ACCOUNTS 2018-19 33. Operating segments IFRS 8 requires bodies to report information about each of its operating segments. The LHB has formed the view that the activities of its divisions are sufficiently similar for the results of their operations not to have to be disclosed separately. In reaching this decision we are satisfied that the following criteria (1) Aggregation still allows users to evaluate the business and its operating environment. (2) Divisions have similar economic characteristics. (3) The Divisions are similar re all of the following: (1) The nature of the services provided. (2) The Divisions operate fundamentally similar processes. (3) The end customers to the processes (the patients) fall into broadly similar categories. (4) They share a common regulatory environment. The LHB did operate as a home to one hosted body during the period, The Wales External Quality Assessment Service (WEQAS). During 2018/19 these accounts contain income of £3.966m and expenditure of £2.555m in respect of WEQAS. The UHB does not consider the amounts involved to be sufficiently material to be reported as a separate segment.

IFF	F & VAI	E UNIVERSITY	HEALTH BO	DARD ANNUA	AL ACCOUNTS	2018-19			
	G TAL	L OHIVERONI	TIERE IT BO	THE PHILIP	12 NOODON 1	2010-10			
C	Other	Informati	on						
1)	IFRS	15							
W	ork w	as undertak	en by the	TAG IFF	RS sub aro	up. consis	stent with	the 'portfo	olio' approach
		by the star	•		_	•		•	
		•						-	uld be affected
by	/ the ii	mplementat	ion of IFF	RS 15. It	was detern	nined tha	t the foll	owing type:	s of
		ration recei			_		•		
								_	me does not
CO	ontract	with the bo	ody to rec	eive any	direct goo	ds or serv	ices in r	eturn for the	e income flow.
	CI	naritable Ind	ome and	other co	ntributions	to Expend	diture		
•		eceipt of Do				to Expend	antaro.		
•		•			ormance of	oligation (e.g. SIF1	Γ/SIFT®/Ju	nior Doctors &
	PI	OGME Fund	ling).						
		Alama Emilionia	ally as na	ما المنابع و الما الما	-in the		- 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	imali ialaali	
Inc	come	that fell wh	olly or pa	rtially with	in the sco	pe or the	standard	included:	
•	W	elsh LHB &	WHSCC	LTA Inco	ome;				
•	No	on Welsh C	ommissio	ner Incon	ne;				
•		HS Trust Inc	•						
•		oundation T		ne;					
•		ther WG Ind	-						
•		cal Authorit R Income :	•	;					
•		raining & Ec		ocome :					
:		commodati			ome				
•	/ (Commodul	on a oat	cring ince	ZIII C				
		dentified tha				•		•	
	•				•	•		_	Agreements
		The adjust					re which	had started	but not
CO	nclud	ed (FCEs),	as at per	iod end, e	e.g. 31 Ma	rcn.			
W	hen c	alculating ti	ne income	generat	ed from the	ese episo	des, it w	as determin	ed that it was
		iate to use		_					
(V	VIP) v	alue. In the	ory, as so	on as an	episode is	opened,	income i	s due. Un	der the terms
ar	nd cor	iditions of th	ne contra	t this will	only ever	be realise	ed on epi	sode closu	re so the
a٧	erage/	length of s	tay would	be the a	ccepted no	ormal prox	xy for the	work in pr	ogress value.
Fr	or Car	diff & Vale	University	Health F	Soard the f	ollowing r	methodol	ody was a	oplied to
		the value o				_		ogy was a	opiica to
1.					•				as £83m (total
	in	come from	LTAs, inc	luding WI	HSSC and	Welsh He	ealth Boa	ards, was £	246m).

2. This related to circa 19,000 FCEs, with an estimated average unit cost of £4,400. 3. Most contracts still work on 25% marginal rates, however there are some cost per case contract (e.g. Orthopaedics or Thoracic Surgery). Therefore to ensure a prudent assessment of exposure, a 35% marginal rate has been determined for this calculation. 4. As such, £1,500 per FCE is the derived estimate for a WIP calculation. 5. Using available Business intelligence/ Costing information, the total open episodes at yet end and the average length of stay (ALoS) were identified. 6. This provided assumptions of a 6 day ALoS (with 50% completed) and circa 300 FCEs attributable to contracts at year-end, which lead to an adjustment calculation to align revenue recognised to the requirements of the standard: £1,500 / 6 days x 3 days x 300 FCEs = 225K 7. Because the number of non welsh inpatients which were undischarged at 31/3/17 was much smaller this was looked at on a case by case basis and in doing so it was establish that the WIP in relation to these patients equated to 23 patient days and a cost of £20k. A summary of the Impact Assessment carried out by Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below. Total Income Recorded in 2016/17 Annual Accounts £366.303m Total Income Looked at during the IFRS 15 impact Assessment £303.229m Total Income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £20.45m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £20.45m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £0.245m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £0.245m Total Income Looked at Considered to be Inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £0.245m Total Income Looked at Considered to b			HEALTH BOARD ANNUA			
 Most contracts still work on 25% marginal rates, however there are some cost per case contract (e.g. Orthopaedics or Thoracts Surgery). Therefore to ensure a prudent assessment of exposure, a 35% marginal rate has been determined for this calculation. As such, £1,500 per FCE is the derived estimate for a WIP calculation. Using available Business Intelligence/ Costing Information, the total open episodes at yet end and the average length of stay (ALoS) were identified. This provided assumptions of a 6 day ALoS (with 50% completed) and circa 300 FCEs attributable to contracts at year-end, which lead to an adjustment calculation to align revenue recognised to the requirements of the standard:	Othe	r Information	on (continued)			
 Most contracts still work on 25% marginal rates, however there are some cost per case contract (e.g. Orthopaedics or Thoracts Surgery). Therefore to ensure a prudent assessment of exposure, a 35% marginal rate has been determined for this calculation. As such, £1,500 per FCE is the derived estimate for a WIP calculation. Using available Business Intelligence/ Costing Information, the total open episodes at yet end and the average length of stay (ALoS) were identified. This provided assumptions of a 6 day ALoS (with 50% completed) and circa 300 FCEs attributable to contracts at year-end, which lead to an adjustment calculation to align revenue recognised to the requirements of the standard:						
 Most contracts still work on 25% marginal rates, however there are some cost per case contract (e.g. Orthopaedics or Thoracts Surgery). Therefore to ensure a prudent assessment of exposure, a 35% marginal rate has been determined for this calculation. As such, £1,500 per FCE is the derived estimate for a WIP calculation. Using available Business Intelligence/ Costing Information, the total open episodes at yet end and the average length of stay (ALoS) were identified. This provided assumptions of a 6 day ALoS (with 50% completed) and circa 300 FCEs attributable to contracts at year-end, which lead to an adjustment calculation to align revenue recognised to the requirements of the standard:						
 Most contracts still work on 25% marginal rates, however there are some cost per case contract (e.g. Orthopaedics or Thoracts Surgery). Therefore to ensure a prudent assessment of exposure, a 35% marginal rate has been determined for this calculation. As such, £1,500 per FCE is the derived estimate for a WIP calculation. Using available Business Intelligence/ Costing Information, the total open episodes at yet end and the average length of stay (ALoS) were identified. This provided assumptions of a 6 day ALoS (with 50% completed) and circa 300 FCEs attributable to contracts at year-end, which lead to an adjustment calculation to align revenue recognised to the requirements of the standard:						
 Most contracts still work on 25% marginal rates, however there are some cost per case contract (e.g. Orthopaedics or Thoracts Surgery). Therefore to ensure a prudent assessment of exposure, a 35% marginal rate has been determined for this calculation. As such, £1,500 per FCE is the derived estimate for a WIP calculation. Using available Business Intelligence/ Costing Information, the total open episodes at yet end and the average length of stay (ALoS) were identified. This provided assumptions of a 6 day ALoS (with 50% completed) and circa 300 FCEs attributable to contracts at year-end, which lead to an adjustment calculation to align revenue recognised to the requirements of the standard:	, .	This rolated to	circa 19 000 ECEs	with an octimat	od avorago unit c	east of \$4,400
contract (e.g. Orthopaedics or Thoracic Surgery). Therefore to ensure a prudent assessment of exposure, a 35% marginal rate has been determined for this calculation. 4. As such, £1,500 per FCE is the derived estimate for a WIP calculation. 5. Using available Business Intelligence/ Costing Information, the total open episodes at yea end and the average length of stay (ALoS) were identified. 6. This provided assumptions of a 6 day ALoS (with 50% completed) and circa 300 FCEs attributable to contracts at year-end, which lead to an adjustment calculation to align revenue recognised to the requirements of the standard: £1,500 / 6 days x 3 days x 300 FCEs = 225K 7. Because the number of non welsh inpatients which were undischarged at 31/3/17 was much smaller this was looked at on a case by case basis and in doing so it was establish that the WIP in relation to these patients equated to 23 patient days and a cost of £20k. A summary of the Impact Assessment carried out by Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Total Income Recorded in 2016/17 Annual Accounts £366.303m Total Income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £27.186m For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups • Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 1-30 d						
 4. As such, £1,500 per FCE is the derived estimate for a WIP calculation. 5. Using available Business intelligence/ Costing Information, the total open episodes at year end and the average length of stay (ALoS) were identified. 6. This provided assumptions of a 6 day ALoS (with 50% completed) and circa 300 FCEs attributable to contracts at year-end, which lead to an adjustment calculation to align revenue recognised to the requirements of the standard:						
 5. Using available Business Intelligence/ Costing Information, the total open episodes at year end and the average length of stay (ALOS) were identified. 6. This provided assumptions of a 6 day ALOS (with 50% completed) and circa 300 FCEs attributable to contracts at year-end, which lead to an adjustment calculation to align revenue recognised to the requirements of the standard: £1,500 / 6 days x 3 days x 300 FCEs = 225K 7. Because the number of non welsh inpatients which were undischarged at 31/3/17 was much smaller this was looked at on a case by case basis and in doing so it was establish that the WiP in relation to these patients equated to 23 patient days and a cost of £20k. A summary of the Impact Assessment carried out by Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Total Income Recorded in 2016/17 Annual Accounts £366.303m Total Income Looked at during the IFRS 15 Impact Assessment £303.229m Total Income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 91-90 days 91-180 days			•	-		
end and the average length of stay (ALoS) were identified. 6. This provided assumptions of a 6 day ALoS (with 50% completed) and circa 300 FCEs attributable to contracts at year-end, which lead to an adjustment calculation to align revenue recognised to the requirements of the standard: £1,500 / 6 days x 3 days x 300 FCEs = 225K 7. Because the number of non weish inpatients which were undischarged at 31/3/17 was much smaller this was looked at on a case by case basis and in doing so it was establish that the WIP in relation to these patients equated to 23 patient days and a cost of £20k. A summary of the Impact Assessment carried out by Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below. Total Income Recorded in 2016/17 Annual Accounts £366.303m Total Income Looked at during the IFRS 15 Impact Assessment £303.229m Total Income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 and potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 91-180 days 131-365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points)			•			
attributable to contracts at year-end, which lead to an adjustment calculation to align revenue recognised to the requirements of the standard: £1,500 / 6 days x 3 days x 300 FCEs = 225K 7. Because the number of non welsh inpatients which were undischarged at 31/3/17 was much smaller this was looked at on a case by case basis and in doing so it was establish that the WiP in relation to these patients equated to 23 patient days and a cost of £20k. A summary of the Impact Assessment carried out by Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below. Total income Recorded in 2016/17 Annual Accounts £366.303m Total income looked at during the IFRS 15 impact Assessment £303.229m Total income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 91-180 days 181-365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points)						r open episodes at year
revenue recognised to the requirements of the standard: £1,500 / 6 days x 3 days x 300 FCEs = 225K 7. Because the number of non welsh inpatients which were undischarged at 31/3/17 was much smaller this was looked at on a case by case basis and in doing so it was establish that the WIP in relation to these patients equated to 23 patient days and a cost of £20k. A summary of the Impact Assessment carried out by Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Total Income Recorded in 2016/17 Annual Accounts £366.303m Total Income looked at during the IFRS 15 Impact Assessment £303.229m Total Income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 and potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181-365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	6.	This provided	assumptions of a 6	day ALoS (with 5	0% completed) a	
£1,500 / 6 days x 3 days x 300 FCEs = 225K 7. Because the number of non welsh inpatients which were undischarged at 31/3/17 was much smaller this was looked at on a case by case basis and in doing so it was establish that the WIP in relation to these patients equated to 23 patient days and a cost of £20k. A summary of the Impact Assessment carried out by Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Total Income Recorded in 2016/17 Annual Accounts £366.303m Total Income looked at during the IFRS 15 Impact Assessment £303.229m Total Income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 and potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: • Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups • Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181-365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points)						alculation to align
 7. Because the number of non welsh inpatients which were undischarged at 31/3/17 was much smaller this was looked at on a case by case basis and in doing so it was establish that the WIP in relation to these patients equated to 23 patient days and a cost of £20k. A summary of the Impact Assessment carried out by Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Total Income Recorded in 2016/17 Annual Accounts £366.303m Total Income looked at during the IFRS 15 Impact Assessment £303.229m Total Income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 and potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 91-180 days 91-180 days 181-365 days 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined: 	ı					
that the WIP in relation to these patients equated to 23 patient days and a cost of £20k. A summary of the Impact Assessment carried out by Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Total Income Recorded in 2016/17 Annual Accounts £366.303m Total Income looked at during the IFRS 15 Impact Assessment £303.229m Total Income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 and potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 91-180 days 181-365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	7. I					ged at 31/3/17 was
A summary of the Impact Assessment carried out by Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Total Income Recorded in 2016/17 Annual Accounts £366.303m Total Income looked at during the IFRS 15 Impact Assessment £303.229m Total Income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 and potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 91-180 days 91-180 days 181-365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points)						
Board is shown below: Total Income Recorded in 2016/17 Annual Accounts £366.303m Total Income looked at during the IFRS 15 Impact Assessment £303.229m Total Income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 and potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: • Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups • Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181-365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) • For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	t	that the WIP i	n relation to these p	patients equated	o 23 patient day	s and a cost of £20k.
Board is shown below: Total Income Recorded in 2016/17 Annual Accounts £366.303m Total Income looked at during the IFRS 15 Impact Assessment £303.229m Total Income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 and potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: • Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups • Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181-365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) • For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	A sun	nmary of the	Impact Assessme	nt carried out by	Cardiff & Vale	University Health
Total Income looked at during the IFRS 15 Impact Assessment £303.229m Total Income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 and potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: • Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups • Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181-365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) • For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:		-				
Total Income looked at during the IFRS 15 Impact Assessment £303.229m Total Income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 and potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: • Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups • Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181-365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) • For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	Totall	ncome Recor	ded in 2016/17 Ann	ual Accounts		£366 303m
Total Income Looked at Considered to be outside the Scope of IFRS 15 £42.794m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 and potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181-365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:						2300.303111
Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 £260.435m Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 and potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181-365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	Totall	ncome looked	dat during the IFRS	15 Impact Asses	sment	£303.229m
Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 and potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 91-180 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	Totall	ncome Looke	d at Considered to	be outside the So	ope of IFRS 15	£42.794m
Total Income Looked at Considered to be inside the Scope of IFRS 15 and potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 91-180 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	Totall	ncomo Looko	d at Considered to	ha incida tha Sac	no of IEDS 15	£260 435m
potentially requiring adjustment for incomplete service provision episodes £252.186m Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 91-180 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	TOLATI	ncome Looke	d at Considered to	be iliside the Sco	pe of IFRS 15	£260.435III
Total Estimated Adjustment Required Under IFRS 15 £0.245m 2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 91-180 days 181- 365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:						
2) IFRS 9 For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 91-180 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	potent	ially requiring	adjustment for inco	mplete service p	ovision episodes	£252.186m
For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 91-180 days 181- 365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	Total E	Estimated Adju	ustment Required U	InderIFRS 15		£0.245m
For consistency across Wales, the practical expedient provision matrix was used to estimate expected credit losses (ECLs) based on the 'age' of receivables as follows: Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 91-180 days 181- 365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:						
Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181- 365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	2) IFR	S 9				
Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181- 365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	Force	neistanevaer	oss Walos the prac	tical evnedient n	ovicion matrix w	as used to estimate
 Receivables were segregated into appropriate groups Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181-365 days 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined: 						
Each group, was analysed: a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181- 365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:			,	_		
a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181- 365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) • For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	•	Receivables w	vere segregated into	o appropriate gro	ıps	
a) age-bands 1-30 days (including current) 31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181- 365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) • For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:	•	Each group, w	as analysed:			
31-60 days 61-90 days 91-180 days 181- 365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) • For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:						
61-90 days 91-180 days 181- 365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) • For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:			• \	g current)		
91-180 days 181- 365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) • For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:			•			
181- 365 days > 1 year b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) • For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:			•			
 b) at historical back-testing dates (data points) For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined: 			•			
For each age-band, at each back-testing date the following were determined:			> 1 year			
		b) at historica	l back-testing dates	s (data points)		
a) the gross receivables	•	_		_	ollowing were de	etermined:
b) the amounts ultimately collected/written-off. If material, adjustments should b					n-off, If material.	adjustments should be
made to exclude the effect of non-collections for reasons other than credit loss				•		-
(e.g. credit notes issued for returns, short-deliveries or as a commercial price concession).				l for returns, shor	-deliveries or as	a commercial price

Other Information (continued) The average historical loss rate by age-band was calculated, and adjusted where necessary e.g. to take account of changes in: a) economic conditions b) types of customer c) credit management practices Consideration was given as to whether ECLs should be estimated individually for a period-end receivables, e.g. because information was available specific debtors. Loss rate estimates were applied to each age-band for the other receivables. The percentages calculated have been applied to those invoices outstanding as at March 2018 (which don't already have a specific provision against them) to recalculate value of the HB/Trust non-specific provision under IFRS 9. A summary of the Impact of restating its opening balances adter adopting IFRS 9 Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m Overall Increase in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubations facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the joventure and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily on ordinarily directly benefit financially form its operations. Given the immaterial amount involved, no adjustment has been made to these accounts to reflect the UHB's share of the provision against them and cardinarily on ordinarily directly benefit financially for the interest in a point the immaterial amount involved, no adjustment has been made to these accounts to reflect the UHB's share of the provision against them and cardi		DINITO 2012 12	ADD ANNUAL ACC	EDCITY HEAT THE	0 1/2: -	
The average historical loss rate by age-band was calculated, and adjusted where necessary e.g. to take account of changes in: a) economic conditions b) types of customer c) credit management practices Consideration was given as to whether ECLs should be estimated individually for a period-end receivables, e.g. because information was available specific debtors. Loss rate estimates were applied to each age-band for the other receivables. The percentages calculated have been applied to those invoices outstanding as at March 2018 (which don't already have a specific provision against them) to recalcute the value of the HB/Trust non-specific provision under IFRS 9. A summary of the Impact of restating its opening balances adter adopting IFRS 9 Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture whihad been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council Withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily of not ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount		OUNTS 2018-19	OARD ANNUAL ACC	ERSITY HEALTH BO	& VALE	DII
necessary e.g. to take account of changes in: a) economic conditions b) types of customer c) credit management practices Consideration was given as to whether ECLs should be estimated individually for a period-end receivables, e.g. because information was available specific debtors. Loss rate estimates were applied to each age-band for the other receivables. The percentages calculated have been applied to those invoices outstanding as at March 2018 (which don't already have a specific provision against them) to recalculate the value of the HB/Trust non-specific provision under IFRS 9. A summary of the Impact of restating its opening balances adter adopting IFRS 9 Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture whinhad been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Giamorgan Health Authority) in 1932. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily on ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount			inued)	rmation (conti	her I	
necessary e.g. to take account of changes in: a) economic conditions b) types of customer c) credit management practices Consideration was given as to whether ECLs should be estimated individually for a period-end receivables, e.g. because information was available specific debtors. Loss rate estimates were applied to each age-band for the other receivables. The percentages calculated have been applied to those invoices outstanding as at March 2018 (which don't already have a specific provision against them) to recalculate the value of the HB/Trust non-specific provision under IFRS 9. A summary of the Impact of restating its opening balances adter adopting IFRS 9 Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture whinhad been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Giamorgan Health Authority) in 1932. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily on ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount						
necessary e.g. to take account of changes in: a) economic conditions b) types of customer c) credit management practices Consideration was given as to whether ECLs should be estimated individually for a period-end receivables, e.g. because information was available specific debtors. Loss rate estimates were applied to each age-band for the other receivables. The percentages calculated have been applied to those invoices outstanding as at March 2018 (which don't already have a specific provision against them) to recalculate the value of the HB/Trust non-specific provision under IFRS 9. A summary of the Impact of restating its opening balances adter adopting IFRS 9 Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m Coverall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m Coverall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 Coverment. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount or ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	and adjusted where	e-band was ca	loss rate by ag	erage historical l	The	•
b) types of customer c) credit management practices Consideration was given as to whether ECLs should be estimated individually for a period-end receivables, e.g. because information was available specific debtors. Loss rate estimates were applied to each age-band for the other receivables. The percentages calculated have been applied to those invoices outstanding as at March 2018 (which don't already have a specific provision against them) to recalcu the value of the HB/Trust non-specific provision under IFRS 9. A summary of the Impact of restating its opening balances adter adopting IFRS 9 Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture whihad been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	,			_		
c) credit management practices Consideration was given as to whether ECLs should be estimated individually for a period-end receivables, e.g. because information was available specific debtors. Loss rate estimates were applied to each age-band for the other receivables. The percentages calculated have been applied to those invoices outstanding as at March 2018 (which don't already have a specific provision against them) to recalculate the value of the HB/Trust non-specific provision under IFRS 9. A summary of the Impact of restating its opening balances adter adopting IFRS 9 Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m Cour original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount				•		
period-end receivables, e.g. because information was available specific debtors. Loss rate estimates were applied to each age-band for the other receivables. The percentages calculated have been applied to those invoices outstanding as at March 2018 (which don't already have a specific provision against them) to recalculate the value of the HB/Trust non-specific provision under IFRS 9. A summary of the Impact of restating its opening balances adter adopting IFRS 9 Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £1.259m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture while had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily ont ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount		es				
period-end receivables, e.g. because information was available specific debtors. Loss rate estimates were applied to each age-band for the other receivables. The percentages calculated have been applied to those invoices outstanding as at March 2018 (which don't already have a specific provision against them) to recalculate the value of the HB/Trust non-specific provision under IFRS 9. A summary of the Impact of restating its opening balances adter adopting IFRS 9 Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £1.259m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture while had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily on ot ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount						
The percentages calculated have been applied to those invoices outstanding as at March 2018 (which don't already have a specific provision against them) to recalculate the value of the HB/Trust non-specific provision under IFRS 9. A summary of the Impact of restating its opening balances adter adopting IFRS 9 Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts E.0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts E.0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 E.1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 E.0.319m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 E.1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the journture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily ont ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount				_		•
March 2018 (which don't already have a specific provision against them) to recalculate the value of the HB/Trust non-specific provision under IFRS 9. A summary of the Impact of restating its opening balances adter adopting IFRS 9 Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £0.319m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £0.319m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily ont ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	er receivables.	ach age-band	ere applied to e	te estimates we	Los	•
the value of the HB/Trust non-specific provision under IFRS 9. A summary of the Impact of restating its opening balances adter adopting IFRS 9 Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £0.319m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture whi had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily ont ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	es outstanding as at 31st	n applied to th	lated have bee	rcentages calcul	The	•
A summary of the Impact of restating its opening balances adter adopting IFRS 9 Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts \$0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts \$0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 \$1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 \$0.319m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 \$1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture whihad been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily ont ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	•		-	•		
Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £0.319m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily ont ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount		provision und	ust non-specific	ie of the HB/ i ru	tne	
Cardiff & Vale University Health Board is shown below: Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £0.319m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily ont ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	ar adopting IEBS 0 for	ononing bold	of rootating ita	of the Immedia		,
Bad Debt Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.580m NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £0.319m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture whihad been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily ont ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	adopting IFKS 9 101		_	•		
NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £0.319m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily ont ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount				•		
NHS Credit Note Provision per 2017/18 Accounts £0.088m Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £0.319m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily ont ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount						
Bad Debt Provision restated under IFRS 9 £1.608m NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £0.319m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the journture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily ont ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	£0.580m		7/18 Accounts	ovision per 2017	d Deb	E
NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £0.319m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the journment of the venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily onto ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	£0.088m	ounts	per 2017/18 Ac	Note Provision p	S Cre	١
NHS Credit Note restated under IFRS 9 £0.319m Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the journment of the venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily onto ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount						
Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the journture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily onto ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	£1.608m		under IFRS 9	ovision restated	d Deb	Е
Overall Increase in Provisions held under IFRS 9 £1.259m 3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the journture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily onto ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount						
3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jour venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily onto ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	£0.319m		ider iFRS 9	vote restated un	S Cre	r
3) Cardiff Medicentre On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jour venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily onto ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount						
On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the journture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily on ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	£1.259m	RS 9	ns held under If	ase in Provision	erall Ir	C
On its formation on 1st October 2009 the UHB inherited an interest in a joint venture which had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the journture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily on ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount						
had been entered into by one of its predecessor organisations (South Glamorgan Health Authority) in 1992. Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily not ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	in a joint vonture which	UP inherited a	har 2009 tha L			
Our original partners in this venture are Cardiff Council, Cardiff University and the Welsh Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily not ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount						
Government. The purpose of the venture was to provide dedicated business incubation facilities for start-up and spin-out companies operating in the medical healthcare and life sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the jo venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily not ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	-	eliff Carrail C				
sciences. On 1st April 2016 Welsh Government and Cardiff Council withdrew from the joventure and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily not ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount						
venture and sold their shares in it to Cardiff University. The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily onto ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount						
The UHB does not make any direct financial contribution into the venture and ordinarily on ordinarily directly benefit financially from its operations. Given the immaterial amount	withdrew from the joint					
		I contribution i	y direct financia	es not make any	e UHB	٦
joint venture. For illustrative purposes, had the UHB fully applied IFRS 11 "Joint	RS 11 "Joint	the UHB fully a	purposes, had	For illustrative	t vent	j
Arrangements", then based on the last available published accounts of the Medicentre a applying the UHB's 11% share would mean that the UHB would show an investment in a						
joint venture (as defined by IAS 28 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures) of						

	4: N		
Other Information (continued)		
accordance with Article between the UK and the	UK Government submitte 50. The triggering of Arti E EU. On 11 April 2019, to	cle 50 started a two-ye he government confirm	ar negotiation process

THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE IN WALES ACCOUNTS DIRECTION GIVEN BY WELSH MINISTERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SCHEDULE 9 SECTION 178 PARA 3(1) OF THE NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE (WALES) ACT 2006 (C.42) AND WITH THE APPROVAL OF TREASURY

LOCAL HEALTH BOARDS

1. Welsh Ministers direct that an account shall be prepared for the financial year ended 31 March 2011 and subsequent financial years in respect of the Local Health Boards (LHB)1, in the form specified in paragraphs [2] to [7] below.

BASIS OF PREPARATION

- 2. The account of the LHB shall comply with:
- (a) the accounting guidance of the Government Financial Reporting Manual (FReM), which is in force for the financial year in which the accounts are being prepared, and has been applied by the Welsh Government and detailed in the NHS Wales LHB Manual for Accounts;
- (b) any other specific guidance or disclosures required by the Welsh Government.

FORM AND CONTENT

- 3. The account of the LHB for the year ended 31 March 2011 and subsequent years shall comprise a statement of comprehensive net expenditure, a statement of financial position, a statement of cash flows and a statement of changes in taxpayers' equity as long as these statements are required by the FReM and applied by the Welsh Assembly Government, including such notes as are necessary to ensure a proper understanding of the accounts.
- 4. For the financial year ended 31 March 2011 and subsequent years, the account of the LHB shall give a true and fair view of the state of affairs as at the end of the financial year and the operating costs, changes in taxpayers' equity and cash flows during the year.
- 5. The account shall be signed and dated by the Chief Executive of the LHB.

MISCELLANEOUS

- 6. The direction shall be reproduced as an appendix to the published accounts.
- 7. The notes to the accounts shall, inter alia, include details of the accounting policies adopted.

Signed by the authority of Welsh Ministers

Signed: Chris Hurst Dated:

1. Please see regulation 3 of the 2009 No.1559 (W.154); NATIONAL HEALTH SERVICE, WALES; The Local Health Boards (Transfer of Staff, Property, Rights and Liabilities) (Wales) Order 2009.